

THERMA TRU® DOORS



2010 Full Line Entry & Patio Door Systems Catalog



WHY Therma-Tru®

We understand the process of buying and installing entry or patio doors can be somewhat daunting, so we are committed to making the process as easy as possible—for everybody involved. Simply put, Therma-Tru wants to make it **easy to make a great entrance**, which is one of the reasons why we are consistently ranked the most preferred brand of exterior doors by trade professionals.

As the inventor of the fiberglass entry door, we discovered that **fiberglass combines the best characteristics of wood and steel** without any of the drawbacks, resulting in products that provide beauty, safety and security, durability and energy efficiency.

From our broad range of beautiful and high-performance fiberglass door systems to our full-system warranties, Therma-Tru offers a broad assortment of **door choices to complement your home's style**, express your individuality and provide low maintenance and peace of mind for years to come.

Quite simply, **we know the door business inside and out**. You can trust that Therma-Tru is committed to providing you with a reliable product that is easy to buy, easy to install and will make a lasting impression for years to come.

Whether you're a homeowner, remodeler, builder or dealer, you're looking for a high-quality entry or patio door that can add curb appeal and energy efficiency to the home.

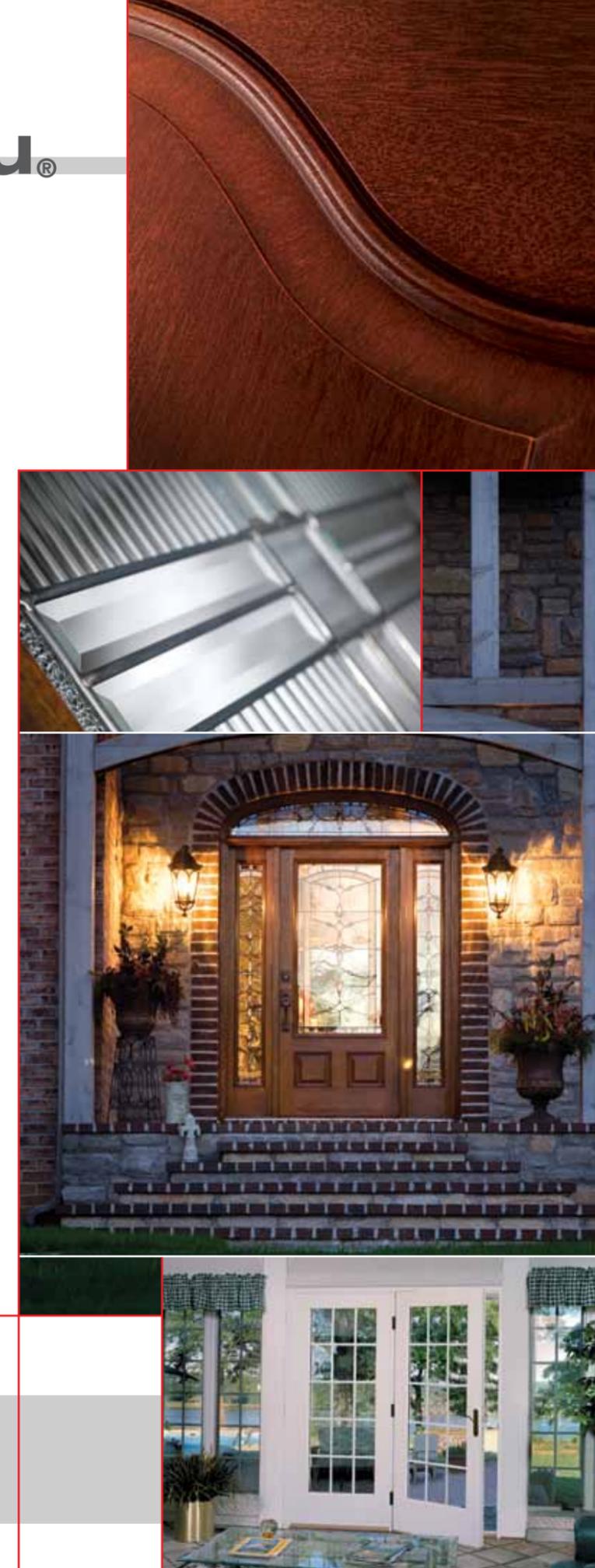
At a time when everybody is looking to get the most value out of every dollar they spend, installing an attractive new front entryway is a cost-effective investment that can have a big impact.

Therma-Tru is committed to making the process of enhancing homes easy.

table of contents

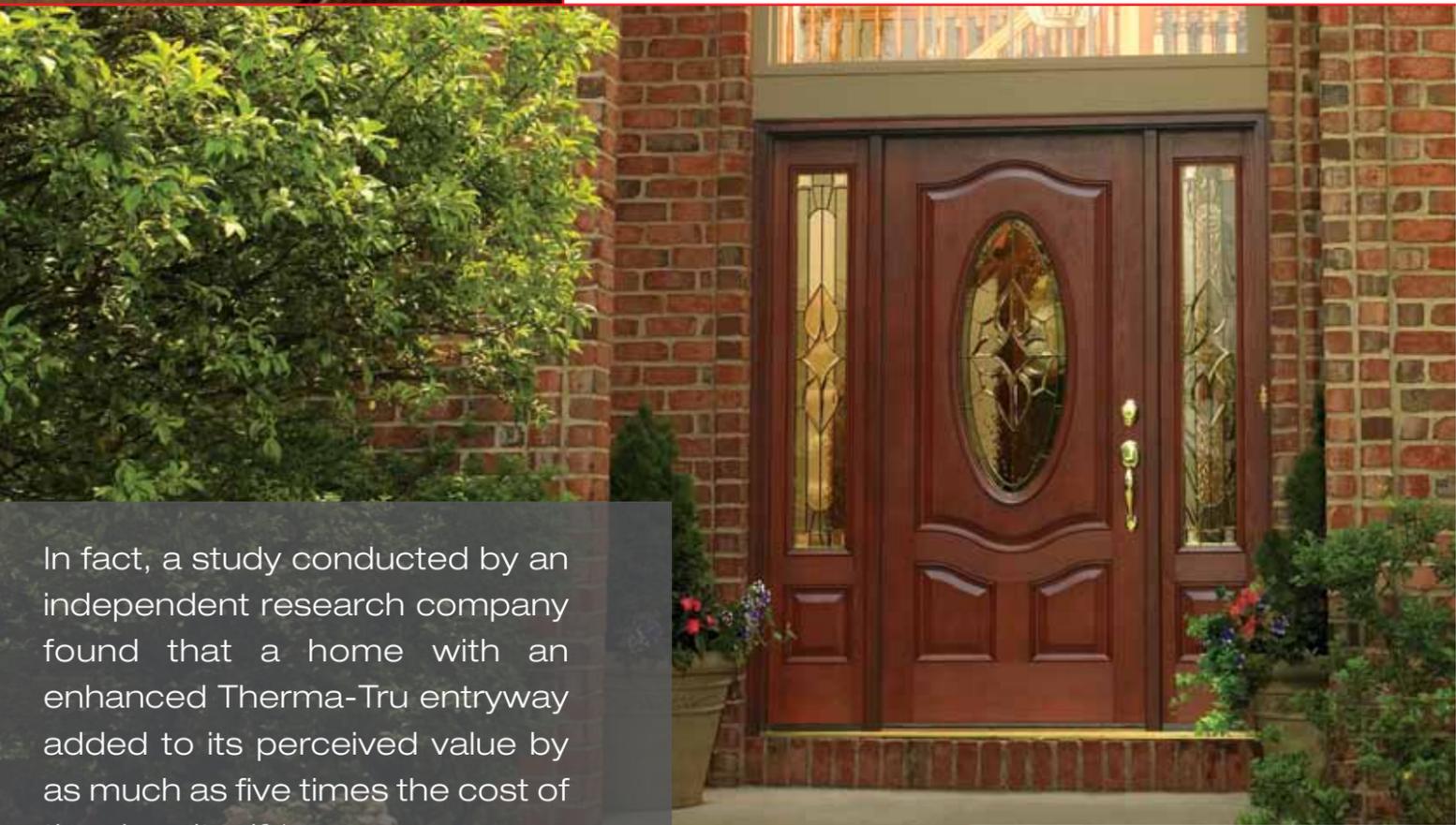
Introduction	Fiber-Classic®	Reference
Beauty 4	Mahogany Collection™..... 60	Tru-Defense® Door Systems 188
Grains & Styles..... 5	Oak Collection™..... 72	Tru-Defense® Warranty Rider 190
Peace of Mind 6	Smooth-Star® 94	Impact Rated Products 191
Choose Your Entry Door 7	Eight Foot Doors 120	Pick Your Hardware 192
Entry Doors	Profiles™ Steel 154	Same-Day™ stain 194
Classic-Craft®	Traditions Steel 166	Painting Your Exterior Entry Door 195
American Style Collection™..... 10	Fire Doors 168	Dimensional & Performance Data..... 196
Mahogany Collection™..... 22	Patio Doors	Reference Guides..... 198
Rustic Collection™..... 36	Hinged Patio Doors 174	Index..... 205
Oak Collection™..... 44	Sliding Patio Doors..... 184	

Cover Image - Door-Classic-Craft Mahogany Collection CCM310, Sidelites-CCM3310SL, & Transom-BERT, Bronze Water glass with Black Nickel caming, Stained Mahogany
Back Cover Image - Smooth-Star hinged patio door S108, fixed panel



BEAUTY

Therma-Tru® offers hundreds of beautiful door options, including multiple textures, panel styles, glass designs, sidelites and transoms to complement a variety of architectural and personal styles. Whether grained or smooth, Therma-Tru door systems can enhance the curb appeal and perceived value of your home.



In fact, a study conducted by an independent research company found that a home with an enhanced Therma-Tru entryway added to its perceived value by as much as five times the cost of the door itself.*

AFTER

After photo: Classic-Craft® Mahogany Collection™ CCM709 door and CCM3309SL sidelites, Arcadia™ glass with brass caming using Mahogany stain

* Therma-Tru's National Home Valuation Study was commissioned in 2002 by Therma-Tru and conducted by TNS, an independent provider of Internet-based research and research-based marketing information and counsel.



BEFORE

Classic-Craft® Door Systems

Our top-of-the-line product, each collection in the Classic-Craft family features premium hardwood graining brought to life by our patented AccuGrain® technology—a process that results in an accurate representation of the graining details of premium woods.



American Style Collection™



Mahogany Collection™



Rustic Collection™



Oak Collection™

Fiber-Classic® Door Systems

The industry's first fiberglass door, Fiber-Classic entry doors deliver the look and feel of real oak and mahogany with excellent value.



Oak Collection™



Mahogany Collection™

Smooth-Star® Door Systems

Now with a limited lifetime warranty, Smooth-Star doors offer a smooth, ready-to-paint surface that resists dents, and dings and will not rust.



Steel Door Systems

We offer Profiles™ steel doors, a high-definition style with a wood edge, or Traditions, a value-priced steel door.



Profiles™



Traditions

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

PEACE OF MIND

Homeowners can be confident that Therma-Tru® doors will stand up to the rigors of everyday life due to their high-quality construction and system warranties.

Performance

Therma-Tru door systems are designed and engineered to work as a complete unit for optimal performance and strength. A full system forms a tight seal that can withstand a wide range of temperatures and resist weather elements.



Security

Therma-Tru door systems offer several options to help keep you and your family safe, including an advanced locking system, wrap-around strike plate and reinforced steel core. In fact, our Smooth-Star® doors received the highest level possible in the industry's toughest forced entry test.*



Energy Efficiency

Filled with a CFC-free polyurethane foam core, Therma-Tru fiberglass doors provide up to five times the insulation value of wood. And most of our entry door systems are ENERGY STAR® qualified and NFRC certified, which can help lower your energy bills.



Durability

Fiberglass doors simply outperform wood and steel doors. Durable fiberglass construction requires little maintenance and will not dent, ding or rust like steel, nor will it split, crack or rot like wood.



We stand behind our door systems.

Therma-Tru's Tru-Defense® door systems help offer the best protection against nature's worst conditions, including strong winds, torrential rain and flying debris. And now, Therma-Tru offers homeowners added protection against water leaks. *(For more details on our Tru-Defense system and Warranty Rider, see page 188.)*



*Tested to ASTM F-476 Section 18 Grade 40 by independent lab, October 2005

**knock!
knock!**

The Energy Tax Credit is **No Joke.**

Thanks to the Economic Stimulus Package, which rewards homeowners for making energy-efficient home improvements, your new Therma-Tru door could qualify you to receive a tax credit up to \$1,500. Visit www.thermatru.com/taxcredit for more details. (Other conditions apply. Consult a tax advisor.)

Make Choosing Your Entryway Easy

1 Step

Define Your Home Architecture:

Determine the architectural style of your home.



Bungalow Spanish Country Colonial European Ranch

2 Step

Choose Your Door:

Choose a door style to complement the architectural style of your home. Need help? Visit our Door Designer at www.thermatru.com/door designer.



3 Step

Choose Your Glass:

Decorative glass can bring light and personality to your entryway without sacrificing privacy. See our privacy rating scale for each glass design for its level of obscurity.



4 Step

Choose Your Finish:

Select a stain or paint color for your door that matches your trim or creates a stunning accent.



SAME-DAY™ stain

Do it yourself with Therma-Tru® Same-Day™ stain. Available in seven colors, Same-Day stain is specially formulated for fiberglass and dries in a fraction of the time of other stains. Ask your local dealer for Same-Day stain pre-finished options.

(For more information on Same-Day stain, see page 194.)



Mahogany Natural Oak Light Oak Cedar Cherry Walnut English Walnut
Shown on Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™ wood grain

5 Step

Choose Your Finishing Touch:

Hinges and door hardware come in bold metal finishes to coordinate with your glass coming, outdoor lighting or other decorative accents. *(For more information, see page 192.)*

Classic-Craft[®]

fiberglass entry door systems

Therma-Tru[®] Classic-Craft[®] entry doors are the definition of premium. From the accurate representation of wood graining to the architecturally-correct paneling designs, you are sure to have an entry system that enhances curb appeal year after year. From rich grains like Honduran Mahogany to White Oak, the beautiful graining captures the essence of wood with all the benefits of fiberglass.

You can count on a Classic-Craft entry door to retain its beautiful natural appearance and weather resistance long after a wood door is ready for replacement. That's why our door systems are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship as long as you own them.

And as an added value, all Classic-Craft fiberglass doors with clear glass now come standard with Low-E, providing superior energy efficiency to help decrease your home's energy costs.





Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™

With their simple, straightforward lines and many fine architectural details, these door styles evoke a timeless style reflective of America's Craftsman movement of the early 1900s.

Collection Features:

- The look of Douglas fir's vertical grains, along with craftsman styling and clean lines
- Built for security and peace of mind, a 4-1/8" lock stile constructed with engineered lumber and a hardwood cap runs down the full length of the door
- Engineered for performance, constructed with more fiberglass and structural materials for unparalleled strength
- Designed for authenticity, proportionate construction and panel details combined with our patented AccuGrain® technology creates a door indistinguishable from real wood
- Low-E glass now comes standard in all clear glass options for superior energy efficiency

Therma-Tru® Same-Day™ stain Finishes



Available Glass Designs



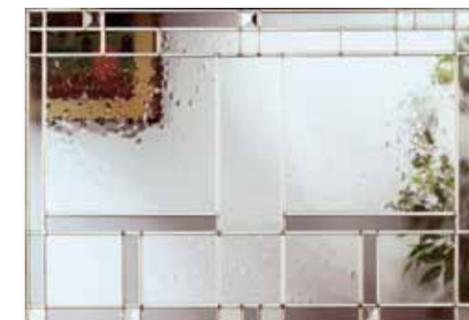
Hazelton™
Page 13



Savannah™
Page 15



Villager™
Page 17



Homeward™
Page 19

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Note: Decorative glass is handcrafted and may vary from what is depicted in this catalog. Additionally, the small size of the pictures may not fully reflect the intricacy of a specific design.

Symmetrical geometric lines evoke the distinctive Arts and Crafts origins of this Mission-style glass design.



ABOVE: CCA214 door with 4-block dentil shelf, CCA3404SL sidelites & HART transom, black nickel caming, stained Natural Oak
 UPPER LEFT: CCA224 door with 4-block dentil shelf, CCA3404SL sidelites & HART transom, black nickel caming, stained Natural Oak

www.thermatru.com



black nickel

- medium amber antique
- clear bevels
- iridescent seeded
- caming
- pale amber rough rolled



brushed nickel



Hazelton™ glass



entry door configurations

options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



CCA214 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA224 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA234 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA3404SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



HART (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



HA30T (C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



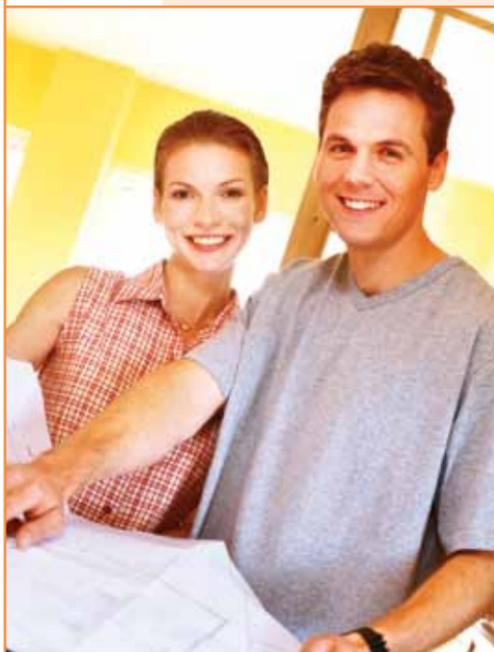
4-block dentil shelf



16-block dentil shelf

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Inspired by cottage-style home design, our casual and cozy Savannah glass collection exudes both artistic expression and fine craftsmanship.



CCA213 door with 16-block dentil shelf & CCA3403SL sidelite, black nickel caming, stained Natural Oak

www.thermatru.com



black nickel

- iridescent water glass
- emerald green artique
- caming
- pale amber rough rolled



brushed nickel



Savannah™ glass



options	
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming



CCA213 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA3403SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



SVRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



SV30T (C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



4-block dentil shelf



16-block dentil shelf

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

A geometric-inspired pattern brings together antique colors and hand-blown style for a true artisan look.



CCA232 door with 4-block dentil shelf, CCA3402SL sidelite & VGRT transom, black nickel caming, stained Natural Oak



www.thermatru.com



black nickel



brushed nickel



Villager™ glass



options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



CCA212 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA222 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA232 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA3402SL
(C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



VGRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



VG30T (C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



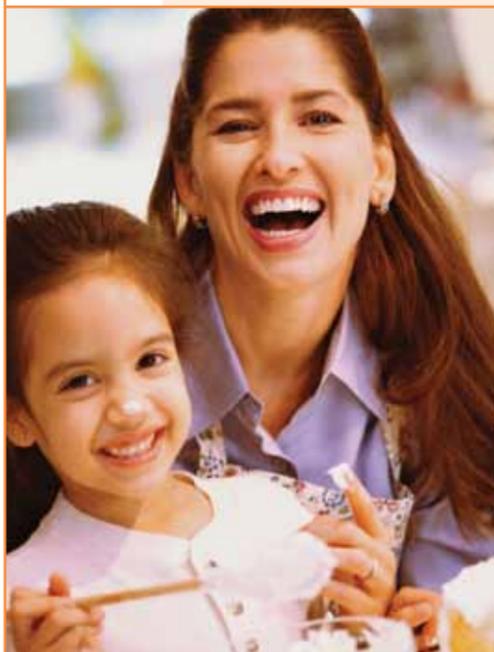
4-block dentil shelf



16-block dentil shelf

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Linear shapes exemplify this prairie-style look.



CCA221 door, CCA3401SL sidelite & HWRT transom, brushed nickel caming



www.thermatru.com



brushed nickel

seeded glass
caming
gray artique glass
clear glass
clear bevels



black nickel



Homeward™ glass



entry door configurations

options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



CCA211 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA221 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA231 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA3401SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



HWRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



HW30T (C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



4-block dentil shelf



16-block dentil shelf

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

A classic choice that speaks for itself.



CCA230 door with 4-block dentil shelf, CCA3400SL sidelite & 19220T transom, stained English Walnut

www.thermatru.com

Low-E glass



key
LE Low-E glass



CCA210 (LE)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA220 (LE)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA230 (LE)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA240 (LE)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA260 (LE)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCA3400SL (LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCA3450SL (LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



19220T (LE)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



19200T (LE)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



4-block dentil shelf



16-block dentil shelf

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Classic-Craft® Mahogany Collection™

The Classic-Craft Mahogany Collection allows homeowners to create dramatic entrances that offer the elegance and rich look of Honduran Mahogany graining.

Collection Features:

- The look of authentic Honduran Mahogany wood grain
- Built for security and peace of mind, a 4-1/8" lock stile constructed with engineered lumber and a hardwood cap runs down the full length of the door
- Engineered for performance, constructed with more fiberglass and structural materials for unparalleled strength
- Designed for authenticity, proportionate construction and panel details combined with our patented AccuGrain® technology creates a door indistinguishable from real wood
- Low-E glass now comes standard in all clear glass options for superior energy efficiency

Therma-Tru® Same-Day™ stain Finishes



Available Glass Designs



Arcadia™
Page 25



Ashurst™
Page 27



Bella™
Page 29



Longford™
Page 31



Central Park™
Page 33

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Note: Decorative glass is handcrafted and may vary from what is depicted in this catalog. Additionally, the small size of the pictures may not fully reflect the intricacy of a specific design.

Gray-tinted baroque glass complements the irregular air bubbles of seeded glass in this dramatic design.



ABOVE: CCM209 door, CCM3309SL sidelite & CC620T & clear half round transoms, brushed nickel caming, stained Walnut

UPPER LEFT: CCM709 door, CCM3309SL sidelite, brass caming, stained Walnut

www.thermatru.com



black nickel

gray baroque glass

seeded glass

clear carved bevels

caming



brass

brushed nickel

glass privacy rating



clear

opaque



entry door configurations

Arcadia™ glass

options

- A brass caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



CCM109 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM209 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM309 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM409 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM509 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM609 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM709 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM809 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM3409SL
(A, C, D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3309SL
(A, C, D)
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3509SL
(A, C, D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC600T (A, C, D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



CC620T (A, C, D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



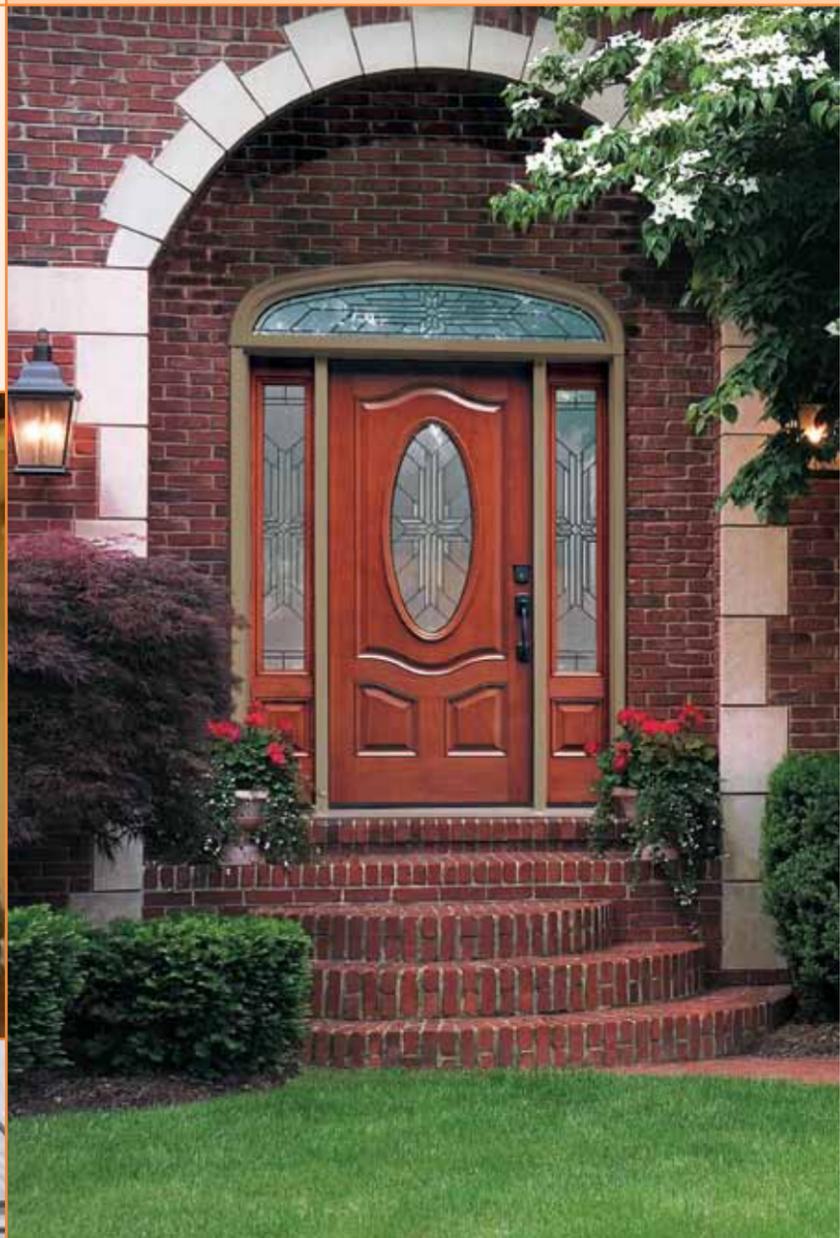
CC660T (A, C, D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



ARHRT (A, C, D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Designed with today's contemporary homes in mind, Ashurst glass features clear reflective bevels, double water glass and a choice of brushed nickel or black nickel caming.



ABOVE: CCM705 door & CCM3305SL sidelite, ASET transom, black nickel caming, stained Cedar
 UPPER LEFT: CCM305 door & CCM3305SL sidelite, black nickel caming, stained Natural Oak

www.thermatru.com



brushed nickel

clear bevel

double water glass

caming



black nickel

glass privacy rating



entry door configurations

Ashurst™ glass

options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



CCM105 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM205 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM305 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM405 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM505 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM605 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM705 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM805 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM3405SL
(C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3305SL
(C,D)
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3505SL
(C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



AS30T (C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



ASRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



ASET (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



ASHRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

A graceful European-inspired design with delicate accents for an elegant look.



ABOVE: CCM210 door, CCM3410SL sidelites & BEET transom, bronze water glass with black nickel caming, stained Mahogany

UPPER LEFT: CCM110 door, CCM3410SL sidelites, bronze water glass with black nickel caming, stained Natural Oak

www.thermatru.com



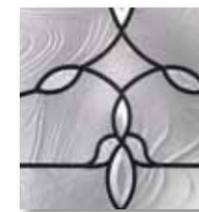
- clear bevels
- clear baroque
- rain glass
- caming
- seeded glass
- bronze water glass



bronze water glass brushed nickel



granite glass brushed nickel



granite glass black nickel

bronze water glass black nickel



Bella™ glass



CCM110 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM210 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM310 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM610 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM710 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM810 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM3410SL (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3310SL (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3510SL (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

options

- B-1C bronze water glass with brushed nickel caming
- B-1D bronze water glass with black nickel caming
- G-1C granite glass with brushed nickel caming
- G-1D granite glass with black nickel caming



BERT (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



BEET (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



BEGHRT (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

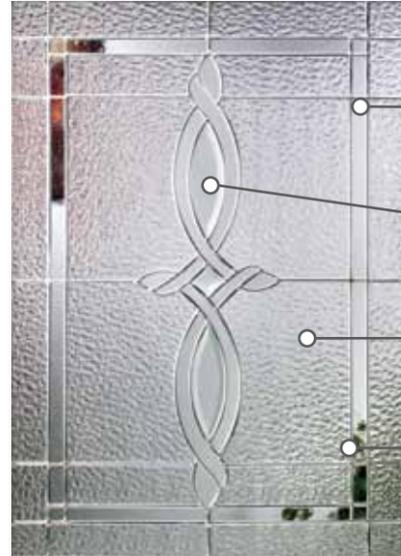
Granite and seeded glass create an elegant design reminiscent of Gaelic heritage.



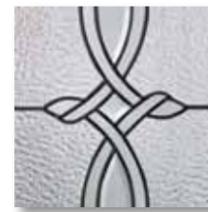
ABOVE: CCM303 door & CCM3303SL sidelites, & LFET transom, brushed nickel caming, stained English Walnut

UPPER LEFT: CCM703 door & CCM3303SL sidelites, & LFHRT transom, brushed nickel caming, stained Mahogany

www.thermatru.com



seeded glass
clear bevels
granite glass
caming



black nickel



entry door configurations

brushed nickel

Longford™ glass

options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



CCM103 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM203 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM303 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM403 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM503 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM603 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM703 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM803 (C,D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM3403SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3303SL (C,D)
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3503SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



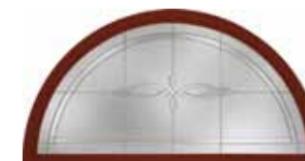
LF30T (C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



LFRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



LFET (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



LFHRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Reflective of the Victorian era, Central Park glass features an intricate frosted glass pattern that brings stately elegance and sophistication to any home style.



CCM811 door, CCM3511SL sidelites, stained Mahogany



www.thermatru.com



frosted glass

clear glass

screen printed glue chip



Central Park glass



CCM212
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM611
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM711
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM811
3'0" x 6'8"



CCM3411SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CCM3511SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CPRT
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



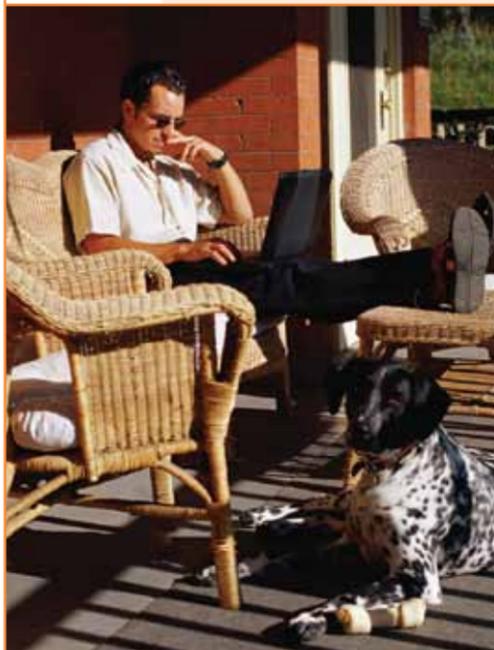
CP30T
3'0" DOOR ONLY



CPET
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Choose clear glass to let the deep color of Mahogany take center stage.



CCM200 door, CCM3300SL sidelites, stained English Walnut

www.thermatru.com

Low-E Glass & Solid Panel



key	
H	impact rated solid panel
LE	Low-E glass



CCM100 (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM200 (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM300 (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM400 (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM500 (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM600 (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"



CCM700 (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM800 (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM60 (H) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM701 (H) 3'0" x 6'8"
 CCM801 3'0" x 6'8"



CCM3400SL (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 CCM3300SL (LE) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 CCM3500SL (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"



DLHRT (LE)
 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites



19200T (LE)
 3'0" DOOR ONLY

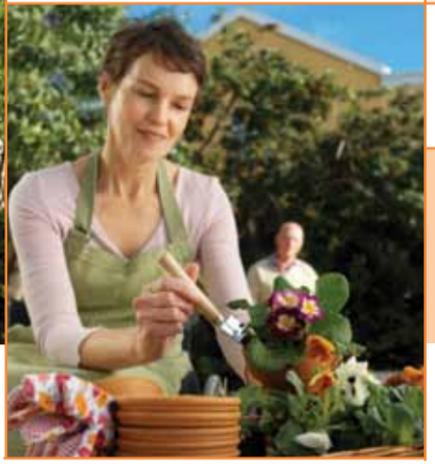


19220T (LE)
 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
 CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



19020T (LE)
 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
 REMOVABLE GRILLES
 CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



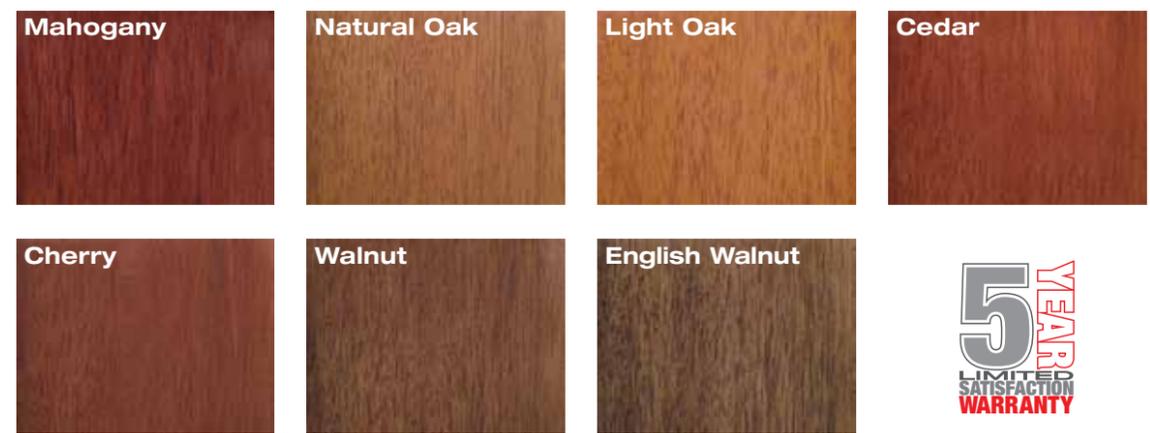
Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™

A perfect complement to American Southwest or Tuscan-inspired architecture, these traditional entry doors are available with equally inspiring decorative glass and hardware.

Collection Features:

- Old-World Mahogany graining for a classic look
- Built for security and peace of mind, a 4-1/8" lock stile constructed with engineered lumber and a hardwood cap runs down the full length of the door
- Engineered for performance, constructed with more fiberglass and structural materials for unparalleled strength
- Designed for authenticity, proportionate construction and panel details combined with our patented AccuGrain® technology creates a door indistinguishable from real wood
- Low-E glass now comes standard in all clear glass options for superior energy efficiency

Therma-Tru® Same-Day™ stain finishes



Available Glass Designs



Augustine®
Page 39



Camino®
Page 41



Arch Top



Radius Top

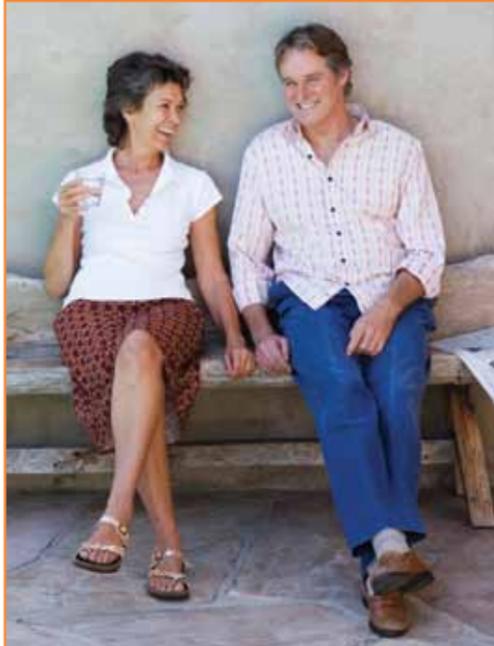


Square Top

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Note: Decorative glass is handcrafted and may vary from what is depicted in this catalog. Additionally, the small size of the pictures may not fully reflect the intricacy of a specific design.

An authentic wrought iron design showcases organic flowing lines and leafs in this enchanting glass style. Available in a square or arch top door design.



CCR20537A door, stained Natural Oak

www.thermatru.com



authentic round wrought iron

granite glass
(interior side of home)

wrought iron



entry door configurations

options

W wrought iron

Augustine™ glass



CCR04037 (W)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR04037A (W)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR20037 (W)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR20037A (W)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR20537 (W)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR20537A (W)
3'0" x 6'8"



Add clavos and strap hinges

Decorative hardware in an authentic hand-hewn black finish look. Includes round and pyramid clavos, available in three sizes, and 18" long strap hinges.

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

The focal point of charming Camino glass is an intricate wrought iron grille design. Available in a square or radius top door design.



CCR04046R door, stained Walnut

www.thermatru.com



authentic square wrought iron

chinchilla glass (interior side of home)

wrought iron



entry door configurations

options

W wrought iron

Camino™ glass



CCR04046 (W)
3'0" x 6'8"

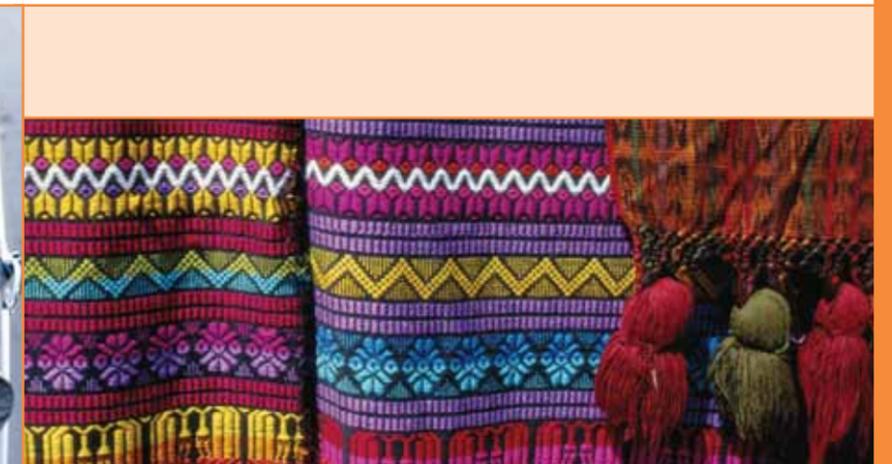


CCR04046R (W)
3'0" x 6'8"



Add clavos and strap hinges

Decorative hardware in an authentic hand-hewn black finish look. Includes round and pyramid clavos, available in three sizes, and 18" long strap hinges.



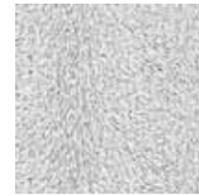
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Give your home the strong, majestic look of a fortress with solid panel entryways, with or without sidelites.



ABOVE: CCR205A door with clavos, stained Walnut
UPPER LEFT: CCR040 door, stained Cedar

www.thermatru.com



chinchilla
privacy rating: 8



granite
privacy rating: 10



rain glass
privacy rating: 10



Ashurst™
privacy rating: 8

options	
C	brushed nickel coming
D	black nickel coming
H	impact rated solid panel
LE	Low-E glass



CCR040 (H)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR040R (H)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR100
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR100A
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR100R
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR200 (H)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR200A (H)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR205 (H)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR205A (H)
3'0" x 6'8"



CCR110
3'6" x 6'8"



CCR110A
3'6" x 6'8"



CCR110R
3'6" x 6'8"



CCR3405SL
(C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
ASHURST



CCR3401SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
CHINCHILLA



CCR3402SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
GRANITE



CCR3403SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
RAIN GLASS



CCR3400SL
(LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
CLEAR

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™

The warm, White Oak grain look of these doors rivals that of authentic hardwood and features traditional embossed panels rich in details to match your home's unique style.

Collection Features:

- Features true to life, natural White Oak grain
- Built for security and peace of mind, a 4-1/8" lock stile constructed with engineered lumber and a hardwood cap runs down the full length of the door
- Engineered for performance, constructed with more fiberglass and structural materials for unparalleled strength
- Designed for authenticity, proportionate construction and panel details combined with our patented AccuGrain® technology creates a door indistinguishable from real wood
- Low-E glass now comes standard in all clear glass options for superior energy efficiency

Available Glass Designs



Arcadia™
Page 47

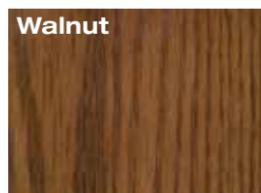


Bella™
Page 49



Provincial™
Page 51

Therma-Tru® Same-Day™ stain Finishes



Cambridge™
Page 53



Central Park
Page 55

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Note: Decorative glass is handcrafted and may vary from what is depicted in this catalog. Additionally, the small size of the pictures may not fully reflect the intricacy of a specific design.

Gray-tinted baroque glass complements the irregular air bubbles of seeded glass in this dramatic design.



ABOVE: CC79 door & CC2279SL sidelites, brass caming, stained Cedar
 UPPER LEFT: CC109 door & CC2060SL sidelites, brass caming, stained Walnut

www.thermatru.com



gray baroque glass
 seeded glass
 clear carved bevels
 caming

black nickel



brass

brushed nickel

glass privacy rating



clear

opaque



entry door configurations

Arcadia™ glass

options

- A brass caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



CC109 (A, C, D)
 3'0" x 6'8"



CC99 (A, C, D)
 3'0" x 6'8"



CC59 (A, C, D)
 3'0" x 6'8"



CC45 (A, C, D)
 2'8" x 6'8"
 3'0" x 6'8"



CC39 (A, C, D)
 3'0" x 6'8"



CC79 (A, C, D)
 3'0" x 6'8"



CC19 (A, C, D)
 3'0" x 6'8"



CC29 (A, C, D)
 3'0" x 6'8"



CC2060SL
 (A, C, D)
 12" x 6'8"
 14" x 6'8"



CC2279SL
 (A, C, D)
 12" x 6'8"
 14" x 6'8"



CC2160SL
 (A, C, D)
 12" x 6'8"
 14" x 6'8"



CC1019SL
 (A, C, D)
 12" x 6'8"
 14" x 6'8"



CC600T (A, C, D)
 3'0" DOOR ONLY



CC620T (A, C, D)
 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
 CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



CC060T (A, C, D)
 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
 CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



ARHRT (A, C, D)
 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

The most elegant of looks, our Bella glass evokes a graceful European design with delicate accents.



ABOVE: CC114 door, CC2080SL sidelites & BEBHRT transom, bronze water glass with black nickel caming, stained English Walnut

UPPER LEFT: CC113 door, CC2080SL sidelites & BEET transom, granite glass with brushed nickel caming, stained Mahogany

www.thermatru.com



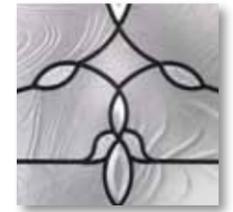
- clear bevels
- clear baroque
- rain glass
- caming
- seeded glass
- bronze water glass



bronze water glass brushed nickel



granite glass brushed nickel



granite glass black nickel

bronze water glass black nickel



Bella™ glass



CC111 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC114 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC110 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC113 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC112 (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC2080SL (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC1020SL (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

- options**
- B-1C bronze water glass with brushed nickel caming
 - B-1D bronze water glass with black nickel caming
 - G-1C granite glass with brushed nickel caming
 - G-1D granite glass with black nickel caming



BERT (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



BEET (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



BEBHRT / BEGHRT (B-1C, B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Like a precious jewel, a symmetrical diamond design is surrounded by shimmering double water glass and bordered with gray-tinted baroque glass.



ABOVE: CC47 door, CC2040SL sidelites & CC420T transom, brass caming, painted
UPPER LEFT: CC97 door, CC2040SL sidelites & CC420T transom, black nickel caming, stained Cedar

www.thermatru.com



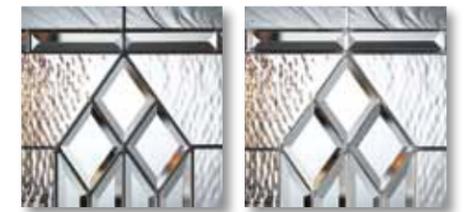
brass

gray baroque glass

double water glass

clear bevels

caming



black nickel

brushed nickel



entry door configurations

Provincial™ glass

options

- A brass caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



CC107 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC97 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC57 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC47 (A, C, D)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



CC37 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC77 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC17 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC27 (A, C, D)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC2040SL
(A, C, D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC2277SL
(A, C, D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC2140SL
(A, C, D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC1017SL
(A, C, D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC400T (A, C, D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



CC420T (A, C, D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



CC040T (A, C, D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



PRHRT (A, C, D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

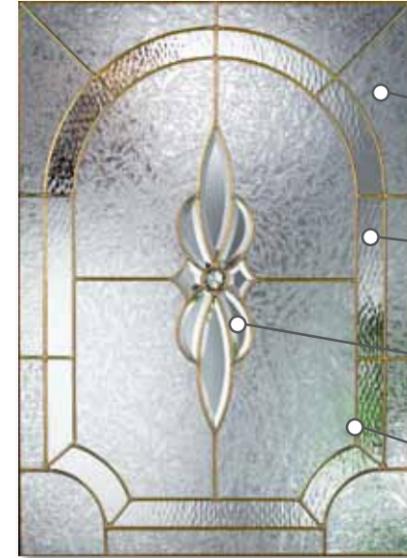
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Clear, curved beveled glass creates a graceful design with brass or nickel caming that's set amid crystalline glue chip glass.



ABOVE: CC76 door & CC2276SL sidelites, brass caming, stained Cedar
 UPPER LEFT: CC58 door & CC2276SL sidelites, brass caming, stained Mahogany

www.thermatru.com



brass

crystalline glue chip

double water glass

clear curved bevels

caming



brushed nickel



entry door configurations

Cambridge™ glass

options

- A brass caming
- C brushed nickel caming



CC106 (A, C)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC96 (A, C)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC58 (A, C)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC44 (A, C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



CC36 (A, C)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC76 (A, C)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC16 (A, C)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC26 (A, C)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC2044SL
(A, C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC2276SL
(A, C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC2144SL
(A, C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC1016SL
(A, C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC900T (A, C)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



CC920T (A, C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



CC090T (A, C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



CBHRT (A, C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Reflective of the Victorian era, Central Park glass features an intricate frosted glass pattern that brings stately elegance and sophistication to any home style.



CC128 door, CC2275SL sidelites, stained Natural Oak



www.thermatru.com



frosted glass

clear glass

screen printed glue chip



Central Park glass



CC129
3'0" x 6'8"



CC127
3'0" x 6'8"



CC128
3'0" x 6'8"



CC125
3'0" x 6'8"



CC126
3'0" x 6'8"



CC2045SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC2275SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC2145SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CC1025SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



CPRT
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



CP30T
3'0" DOOR ONLY



CPET
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Our Low-E clear glass doorlites are double-paned, and our premium wood grilles are available in a selection of styles and are removable for easier cleaning.



CC60 door, CC2040SL sidelites & CC220T transom with grilles, painted

www.thermatru.com

Low-E Glass & Solid Panel



- options**
- H impact rated solid panel
 - RG removable wood grilles
 - LE Low-E glass



Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Fiber-Classic®

fiberglass entry door systems

The door that started the fiberglass revolution, Fiber-Classic® has stood the test of time by offering all the benefits you look for in a reliable door, including heightened curb appeal, energy efficiency, durability, and safety and security. These entry doors are priced at a value compared to premium wood doors, and it's easy to add your own custom touch with the extensive selection of door styles, decorative glass, sidelites and transoms.

And while Fiber-Classic was once reserved for oak grains, we've introduced the Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection™, an on-trend grain that reflects the move toward darker, richer wood tones, allowing you to create a cohesive look throughout your home.

Best of all, quality materials and precision engineering make Fiber-Classic door systems strong, providing durable performance year after year.





High Definition Panel Embossment

Craftsman Only Panel Embossment



Fiber-Classic® Mahogany Collection™

Timeless styles and a rich Mahogany grain join together to create the latest line in Fiber-Classic, an easy and attractive way to enhance your home.

Collection Features:

- Deep, welcoming Mahogany grain that is consistent with the trend toward darker, richer wood tones
- Value priced compared to premium wood doors, while still offering all the advantages of fiberglass
- Craftsman style doors come with a Flush Fit™ frame, which eliminates screw plugs for a cleaner, more finished look
- Solid engineered lock blocks ensure added strength and increased security
- Composite top and bottom rail prevents mold and mildew build-up due to moisture

Therma-Tru® Same-Day™ stain Finishes



Available Glass Designs



Blackstone®
Page 62



Brookside
Page 63



Sedona
Page 64



Saratoga™
Page 65



Salinas®
Page 66



new
Falling Water™
Page 67



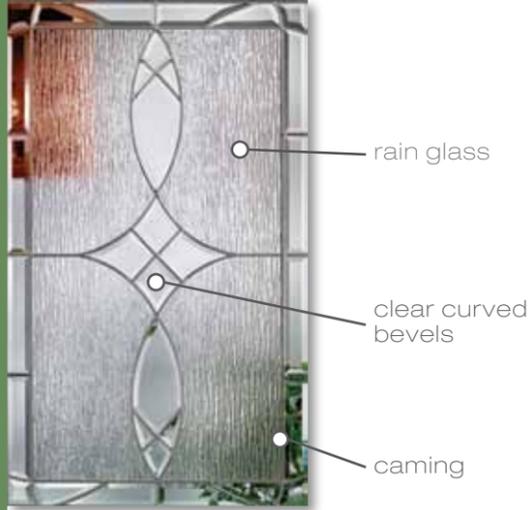
Wellesley™
Page 68



Concorde™
Page 69

Also Available:
Clear GlassPage 70

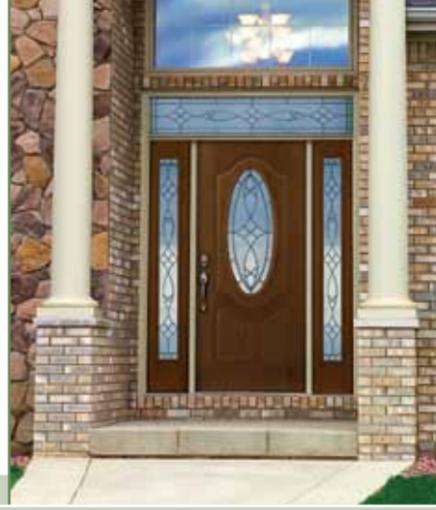
Note: Decorative glass is handcrafted and may vary from what is depicted in this catalog. Additionally, the small size of the pictures may not fully reflect the intricacy of a specific design.



brushed nickel



This timeless traditional design combines generous, clear curved bevels that glimmer in light and rain glass textures for added privacy.



FCM110 door, FIM610SL sidelites & BSRT transom, black nickel caming, stained English Walnut



NEW FCM108 (C,D,H6)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM109 (C,D,H6)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM110 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM760 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FIM610SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



BSRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



BSHRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

options	
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
H6	impact rated decorative glass



brushed nickel



Brookside glass is a simple arts and crafts design with a soft arc of sea green artique glass nested between rain water and double water glass to create a relaxing, yet warm entry door.



FIM603 door & FIM603SL sidelites, brushed nickel caming, stained Mahogany



NEW FIM603 (C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

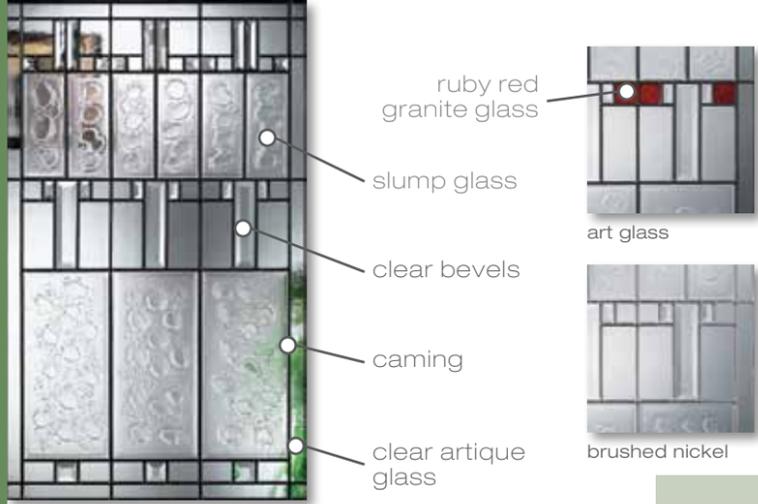


NEW FIM603SL (C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



options	
C	brushed nickel caming

**Not recommended for placement behind storm doors.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



ruby red granite glass
slump glass
clear bevels
caming
clear artique glass



art glass
brushed nickel



FCM101 door & FIM604SL sidelites & 19055T transom, black nickel caming, stained Mahogany

black nickel



entry door configurations

The use of clear beveled glass lines and unique bubble patterned glass in Sedona glass is reminiscent of mission style craftworks.



- NEW FCM100** (A-1D,C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- NEW FCM101** (A-1D, C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- NEW FCM126** (A-1D, C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- NEW FIM604** (A-1D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- NEW FIM604SL** (A-1D, C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



19520T (A-1D,C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



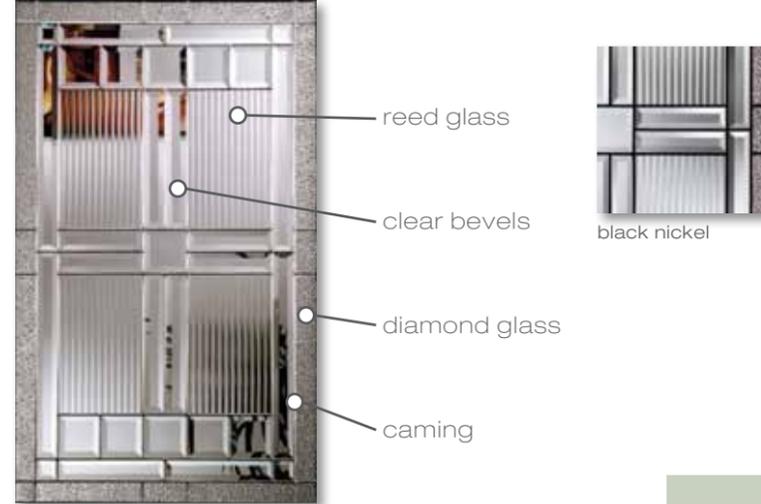
19055T (A-1D,C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



4-BLOCK DENTIL SHELF**
(Available on FIM604 only)

options

- A-1D art glass with black nickel caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



reed glass
clear bevels
diamond glass
caming



black nickel



FCM909 door & FIM602SL sidelites & 19750T transom, black nickel caming, stained Mahogany

brushed nickel



entry door configurations

Echoing its Spanish and Santa Fe influences, Saratoga's design blends diamond, clear bevel and reed glass in a distinctly original pattern.



- NEW FCM905** (D,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- NEW FCM906** (D,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- NEW FCM908** (D,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- NEW FCM909** (D,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- NEW FIM602** (D,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FIM602SL (C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



19740T (C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



19750T (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



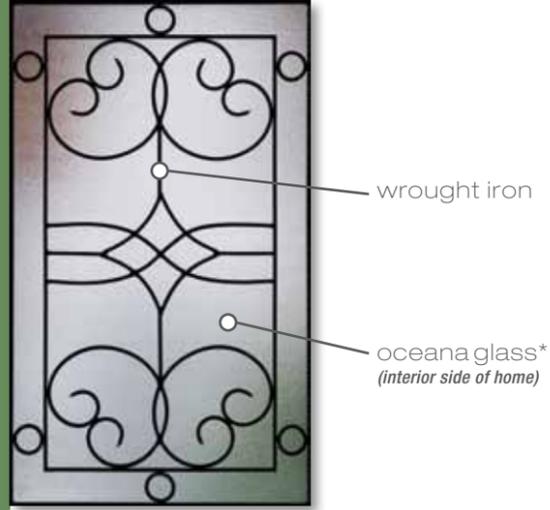
4-BLOCK DENTIL SHELF**
(Available on FIM602 only)

options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel

**Not recommended for placement behind storm doors.

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



wrought iron

oceana glass*
(interior side of home)

wrought iron



The use of oceana glass creates privacy with an inviting geometry and welcoming ambiance that personifies our Salinas glass design.



FCM114 door, FIM611SL sidelites & SART transom, wrought iron grilles, stained English Walnut



NEW FCM113 (W,H6)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM114 (W,H6)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM118 (W)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FIM611SL (W)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



SART (W)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

options

- W wrought iron
- H6 impact rated decorative glass

* Clear glass is used instead of oceana glass with impact rated doors.



water glass

clear bevels

granite glass

caming



black nickel

brushed nickel



This peaceful and comforting design features water and granite glass, along with clear bevels and a soft arc that create a craftsman-inspired look, well suited for all types of homes.



FCM900 door, FIM613SL sidelites, black nickel caming, stained Mahogany



NEW FCM900 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM901 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM903 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM904 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FIM613SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

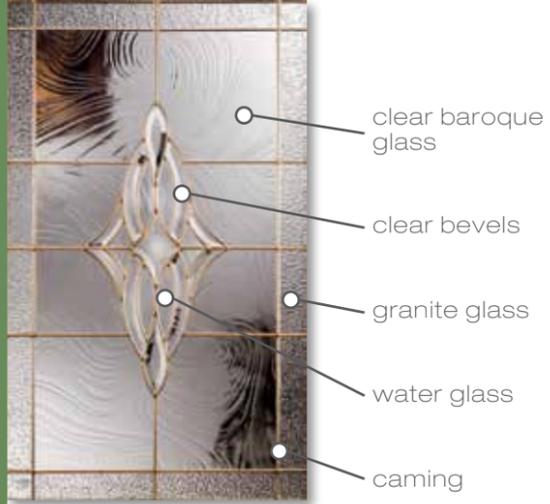


NEW FWRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



FCM104 door, FIM612SL sidelites & 19730T transom, brass caming, stained Mahogany

brass



A graceful center star shimmers in a pool of water glass, accented with clear bevels and grounded in clear baroque and granite glass.



entry door configurations



NEW FCM104 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM105 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM106 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM125 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FIM612SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



19720T (A,C)
3'0" DOOR ONLY

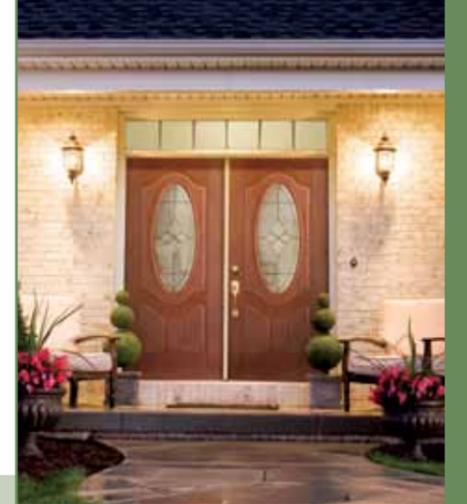
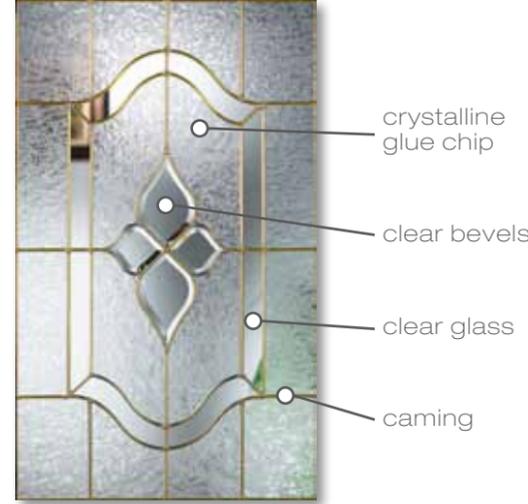


19730T (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



WLHRT (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming



Double FCM916 door, brushed nickel caming, stained Mahogany

brass



Reflected light is captured and made to dance through gracefully curved bevels—meticulously crafted in old-world caming.



entry door configurations



NEW FCM910 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM911 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM913 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM916 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCM914 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FIM615SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



NEW CNRT (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



NEW CNHRT (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

options	
LE	Low-E glass
ELD	external lite dividers
GBG	white grilles sealed between glass – F (flat profile only) – FC (flat or contoured profile)
impact rated options	
H	solid panel
H2	clear with Low-E glass
H4	white flat GBG with Low-E glass

***20-minute positive pressure fire-rated (wood edge)**



Clear Glass

NEW FCM10 (H2,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM62 (H2,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM80 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM132 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FIM601 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM198 (H4, GBG-FC, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM18 (H4, GBG-FC, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM138 (H4, GBG-FC, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM3000-2C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM3000-3C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

Internal Blinds

Choose white internal blinds that tilt open and close, or those that raise and lower as well as tilt open and close.

NEW FCM3000-4C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM3000-6C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FIM601SL (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	NEW FCM141 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

Clear Glass with External Lite Dividers

NEW FIM605 (LE, ELD) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FIM605SL (LE, ELD) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	NEW FIM606 (LE, ELD) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FIM606SL (LE, ELD) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	NEW FIM607 (LE, ELD) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FIM607SL (LE, ELD) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	NEW FIM608 (LE, ELD) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

Solid Panel

NEW FCM60* (H) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM134* (H) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FCM755* (H) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

19210T (LE) 12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY	19200T (LE) 3'0" DOOR ONLY
19220T / 19230T (LE) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS	
DLHRT (LE) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites	

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



High Definition Panel Embossment

Standard Panel Embossment

**LIMITED
LIFETIME
WARRANTY**



Fiber-Classic® Oak Collection™

The beautiful door that started the fiberglass revolution, the Fiber-Classic Oak Collection's traditional graining and breadth of product line are the perfect addition to any entryway.

Collection Features:

- Features the natural warmth and rich look of Oak graining to match any home's architectural style
- Value priced compared to premium wood doors, while still offering all the advantages of fiberglass
- First fiberglass door, which stands the test of time reflecting its distinctive craftsmanship and exceptional durability
- Solid engineered lock blocks ensure added strength and increased security
- Composite top and bottom rail prevents mold and mildew build-up due to moisture

Therma-Tru® Same-Day™ stain Finishes



**5
YEAR
LIMITED
SATISFACTION
WARRANTY**

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Available Glass Designs



Keystone™
Page 74



Starlite™
Page 76



Blackstone®
Page 78



Sedona
Page 79



Crystalline™
Page 80



Salinas®
Page 82



Saratoga™
Page 83



new
Falling Water™
Page 84



Wellesley™
Page 85



Concorde™
Page 86



Kensington
Page 87

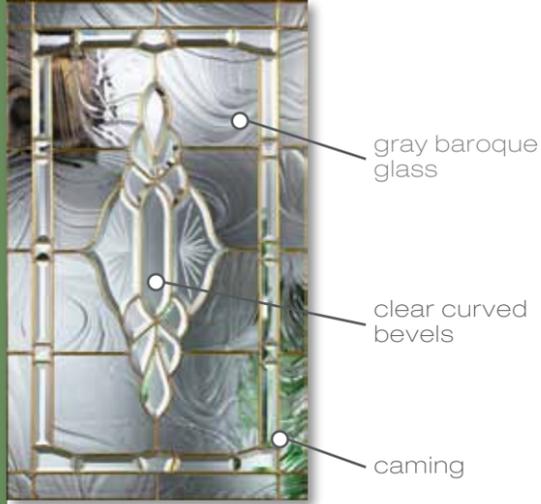
Also Available:

Bevelline™... Page 88

Frosted Images®..... Page 89

Clear Glass..... Page 90

Note: Decorative glass is handcrafted and may vary from what is depicted in this catalog. Additionally, the small size of the pictures may not fully reflect the intricacy of a specific design.



gray baroque glass

clear curved bevels

brass caming



brushed nickel



FC711 door, FC705SL sidelites & 19060T transom, brass caming, stained Cherry

brass

glass privacy rating



Swirled gray baroque glass gracefully wraps around an elegant cluster of beveled glass giving the Keystone glass design its flowing appearance.



entry door configurations



FC13 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC36 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC71 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 7'0"



FC57 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC56 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC119 (A,C,HD)
3'0" x 6'8"



FC161 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC711 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC20 (A,C)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



1478 ■ (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1409 ■ (A,C)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1464 ■ (A,C)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



FC13SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC13SL ■ (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC36SL (A,C,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC705SL (A,C,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC57SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC56LSL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC56RSL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



14101SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1409SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1464LSL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1464RSL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



KSHRT (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites



19610T (A,C)
12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY



19600T (A,C)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



19060T (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS



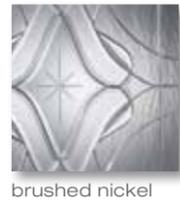
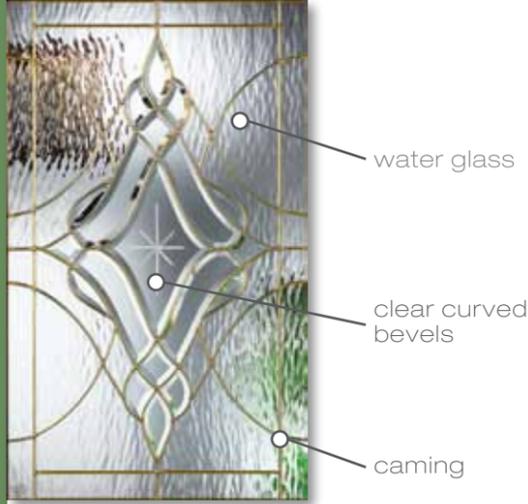
19620T / 19630T (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS

options

A	brass caming	HD	high definition panel
C	brushed nickel caming		

DESIGNLINE = raised panels
■ = doors without stile lines

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



FC19 door & FC19SL sidelites, brass caming, stained Natural Oak

brass



Centered within the Starlite glass design is a beveled glass star that glitters with a radiance of its own.



entry door configurations



FC19 (A,C,HD)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC39 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC67 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 7'0"



FC47 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC53 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC120 (A,C,HD)
3'0" x 6'8"



FC162 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC712 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC123 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC27 (A,C)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



1978 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1909 (A,C)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1964 (A,C)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



FC19SL (A,C, H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC39SL (A,C,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC708SL (A,C,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC67SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC50LSL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC50RSL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



19101SL (A,C,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1909SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1964LSL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1964RSL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



SLHRT (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites



19910T (A,C)
12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY



19900T (A,C)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



19090T (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS

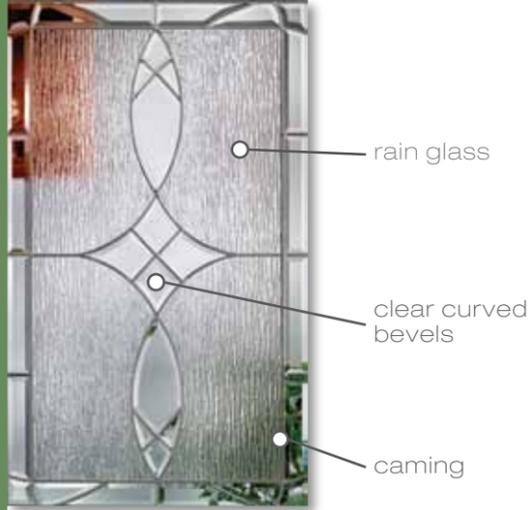


19920T / 19930T (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS

options

A	brass caming	HD	high definition panel
C	brushed nickel caming	H6	impact rated decorative glass

DESIGNLINE = raised panels
■ = doors without stile lines

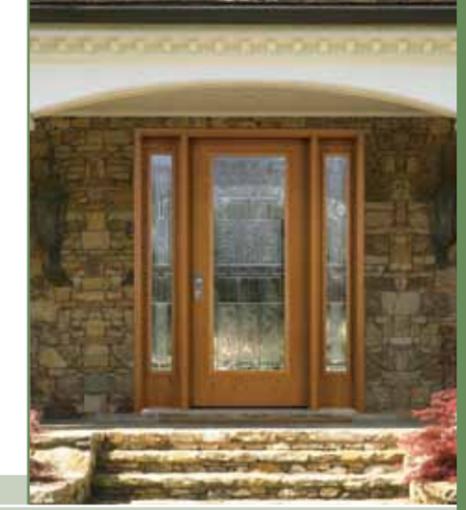
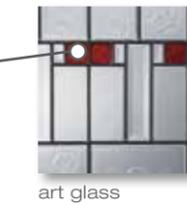
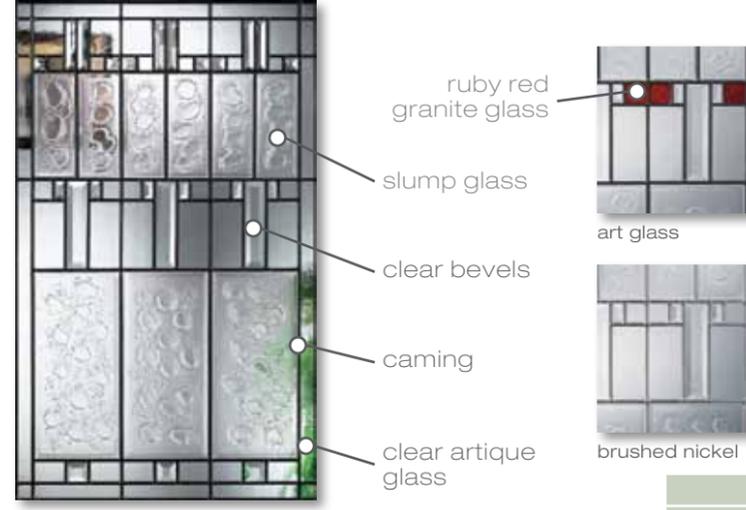


FC112 door, FC108SL sidelites & BSRT transom, black nickel caming, stained Cherry

brushed nickel



This timeless traditional design combines generous, clear curved bevels that glimmer in light and rain glass textures for added privacy.



FC100 door & FC100SL sidelites, brushed nickel caming, stained Natural Oak

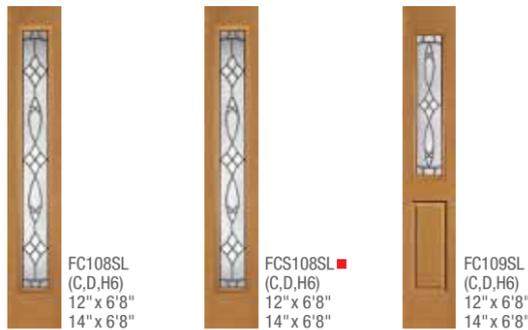
black nickel



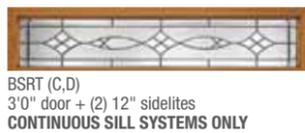
The use of clear beveled glass lines and unique bubble patterned glass in Sedona glass is reminiscent of mission style craftworks.



FC108 (C,D,H6) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 FC109 (C,D,H6) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"
 FC129 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 FC112 (C,D,HD) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 FC164 (C,D,HD) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 FC714 (C,D,HD) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



FC108SL (C,D,H6) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 FCS108SL (C,D,H6) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 FC109SL (C,D,H6) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"



BSRT (C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



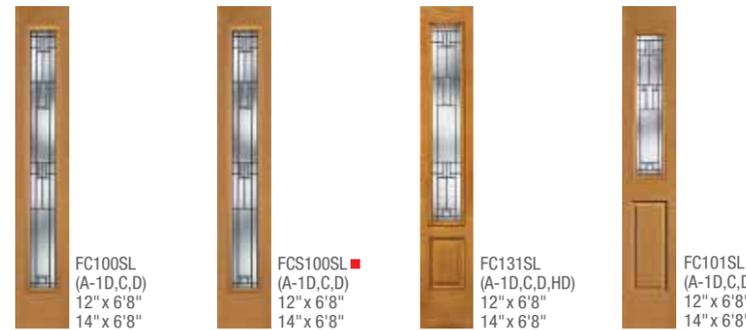
BSHRT (C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

■ = doors without stile lines

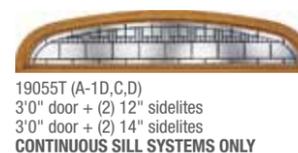
options	
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
HD	high definition panel
H6	impact rated decorative glass



FC100 (A-1D,C,D) 2'6" x 6'8"★ 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 FC131 (A-1D,C,D,HD) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 FC101 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"
 FC128 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 FC126 (A-1D,C,D,HD) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



FC100SL (A-1D,C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 FCS100SL (A-1D,C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 FC131SL (A-1D,C,D,HD) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 FC101SL (A-1D,C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"



19055T (A-1D,C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

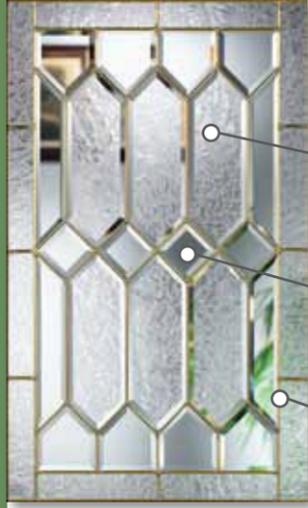


19520T (A-1D,C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

■ = doors without stile lines
 ★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
A-1D	art glass
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
HD	high definition panel

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



crystalline glue chip

clear bevels

caming



black nickel



brushed nickel



FC43 door & FC43SL sidelites, brass caming, stained Natural Oak

brass

glass privacy rating



The classic diamond design of Crystalline glass features a sparkling combination of clear bevels and crystalline glue chip glass.



entry door configurations



FC16 (A,C,D,H6)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC38 (A,C,D,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC45 (A,C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 7'0"



FC43 (A, C, D)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC41 (A, C, D)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC124 (A, C, D, HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC91 (A, C, D)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC21 (A, C, D)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



1878 (A, C, D)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1809 (A, C, D)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1864 (A, C, D)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



FC46SL (A,C,D,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FCS46SL (A,C,D,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC38SL (A,C,D,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC707SL (A,C,D,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC43SL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC41LSL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC41RSL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



18101SL (A,C,D,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1809SL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1864LSL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



1864RSL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
DESIGNLINE



BLHRT (A,C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites



19810T (A,C,D)
12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY



19800T (A,C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



19080T (A,C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS



19820T / 19830T (A,C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS

options

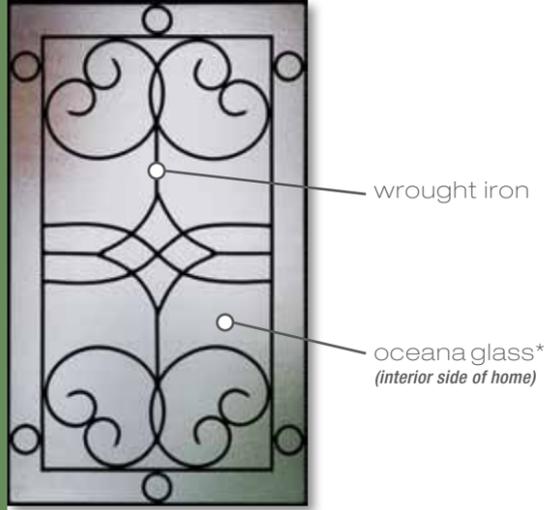
- A brass caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming

- HD high definition panel
- H6 impact rated decorative glass

DESIGNLINE

- = raised panels
- = doors without stile lines
- ★ = NEW 20" glass

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



wrought iron



The use of oceana glass creates privacy with an inviting geometry and welcoming ambiance that personifies our Salinas glass design.



FC113 door, FC113SL sidelites & SART transom, wrought iron grilles, stained Natural Oak



FC113 (W,H6)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC115 (W,H6,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC114 (W,H6)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 7'0"



FC130 (W)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC118 (W,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC113SL (W,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FCS113SL (W,H6) ■
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC115SL (W,HD,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC114SL (W,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

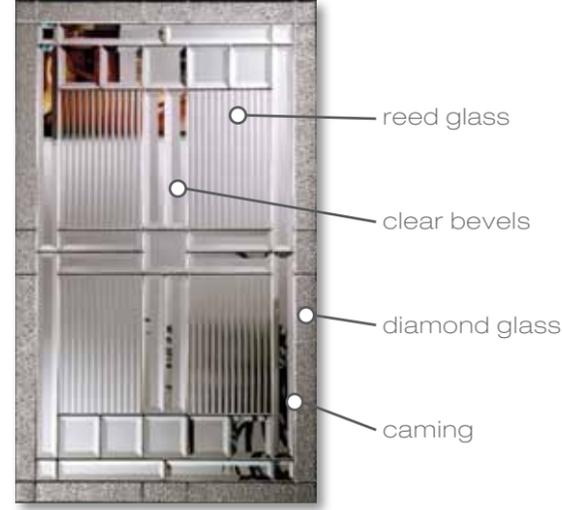
- = doors without stile lines
- ★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
W	wrought iron
HD	high definition panel
H6	impact rated decorative glass*



SART (W)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

* Clear glass is used instead of oceana glass with impact rated doors.



brushed nickel



Echoing its Spanish and Santa Fe influences, Saratoga's design blends diamond, clear bevel and reed glass in a distinctly original pattern.



FC909 door, FC905SL sidelites, brushed nickel caming, stained Natural Oak



NEW FC905 (C,D)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC907 (C,D,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC906 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC908 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC909 (C,D,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC905SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



NEW FC907SL (C,D,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



NEW FC906SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



19750T (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



19740T (C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY

- ★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
HD	high definition panel

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



brushed nickel



black nickel

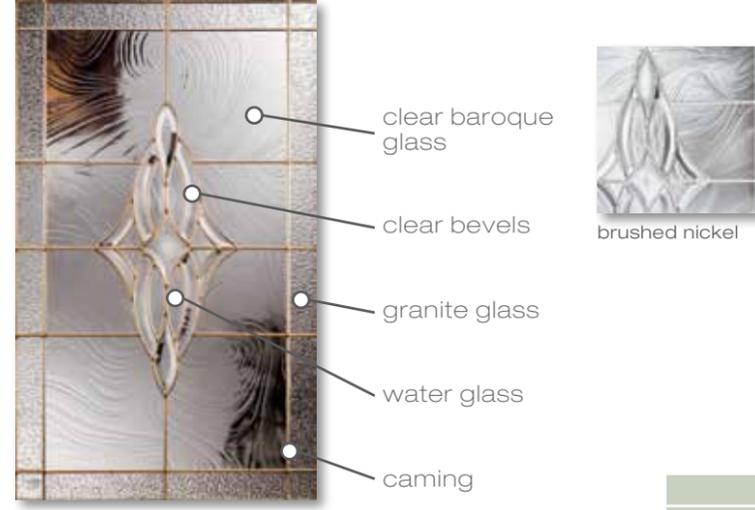


FC900 door, FC900SL sidelite, brushed nickel caming, stained Light Oak



entry door configurations

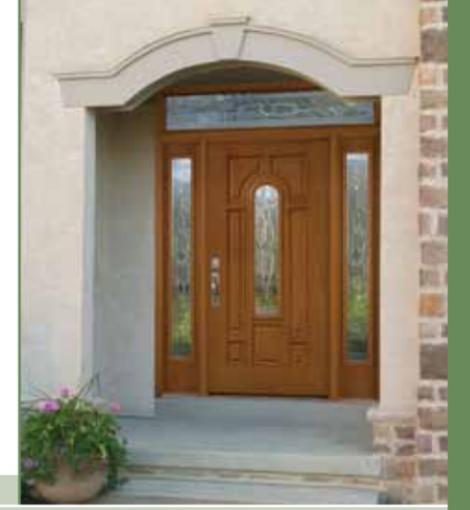
This peaceful and comforting design features water and granite glass along with clear bevels and a soft arc that create a craftsman-inspired look, well suited for all types of homes.



brass



brushed nickel

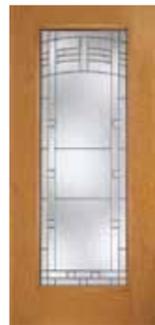


FC125 door, FC104SL sidelites & 19730T transom, brushed nickel caming, stained Natural Oak



entry door configurations

A graceful center star shimmers in a pool of water glass, accented with clear bevels and grounded in clear baroque and granite glass.



NEW FC900 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC902 (C,D,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC901 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC903 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC904 (C,D,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC900SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



NEW FC902SL (C,D,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



NEW FC901SL (C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



NEW FWRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming
- HD high definition panel



FC104 (A,C)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC147 (A,C,HD)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC105 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 7'0"



FC127 (A,C)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC121 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC163 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC713 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC125 (A,C,HD)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC104SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FCS104SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



NEW FC147SL (A,C,HD)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC105SL (A,C)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



WLHRT (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

- = doors without stile lines
- ★ = NEW 20" glass

options

- A brass caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- HD high definition panel

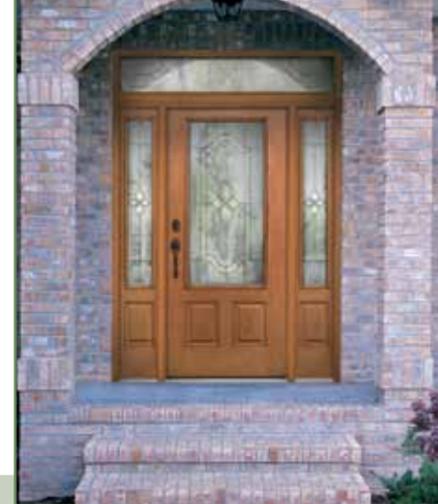
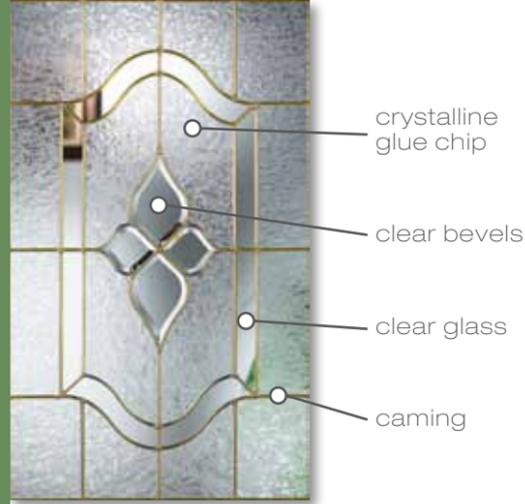


19730T (A,C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



19720T (A,C)
3'0" DOOR ONLY

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



FC912 door, & FC912SL sidelites, & CNRT transom, brushed nickel caming, stained Natural Oak

brass



Reflected light is captured and made to dance through gracefully curved bevels—meticulously crafted in old-world caming.

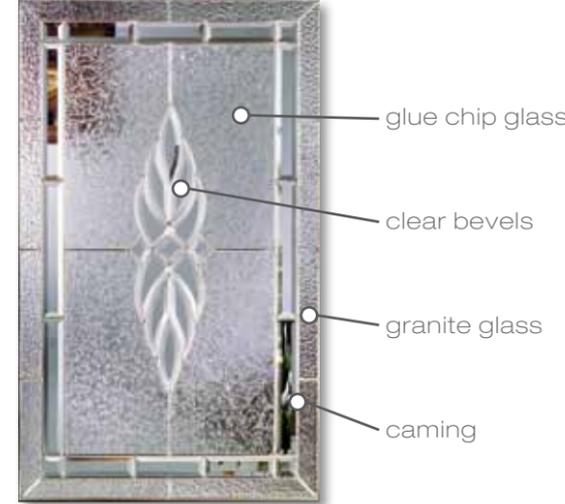


entry door configurations



■ = doors without stile lines

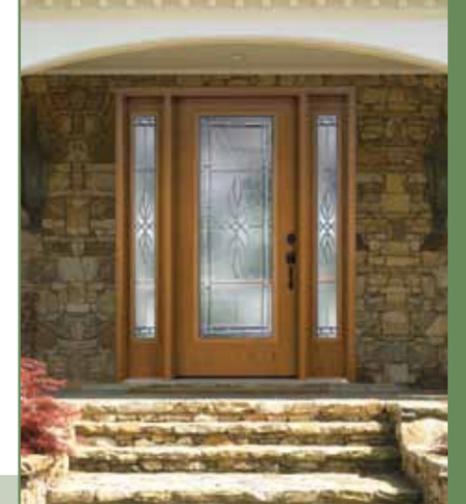
options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming
HD	high definition panel



brushed nickel



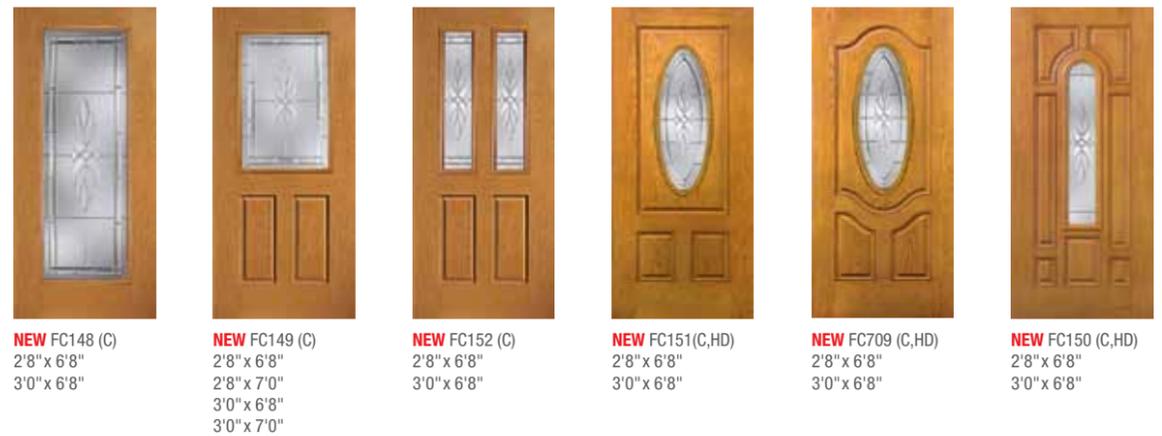
The traditional design of Kensington decorative glass is comprised of clear bevels, glue chip and granite glass, creating a beautiful focal point that is surrounded by brushed nickel caming.



FC148 door, & FC148SL sidelites, brushed nickel caming, stained Natural Oak

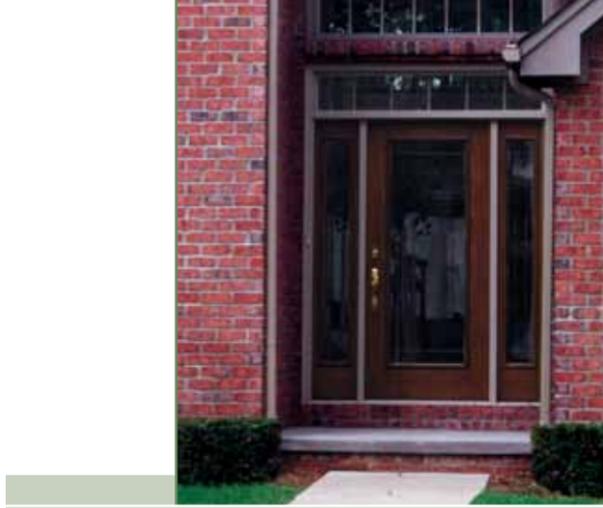
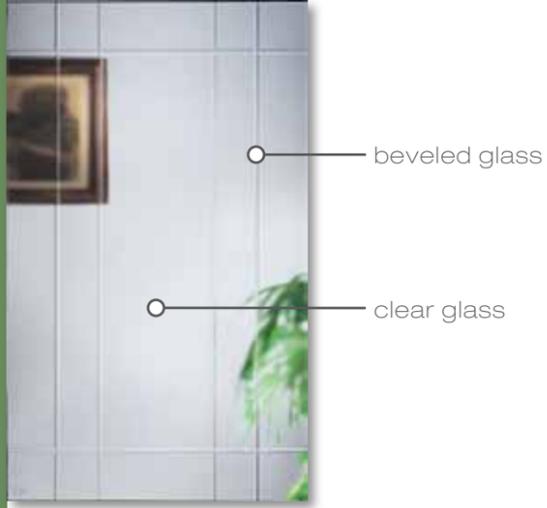


entry door configurations



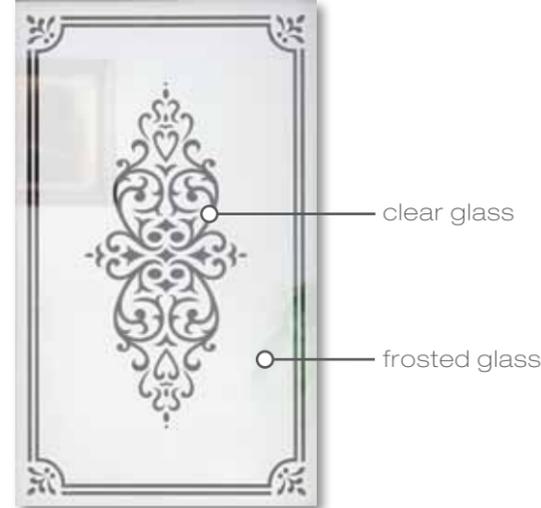
options	
C	brushed nickel caming
HD	high definition panel

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



The clear, simple bevels of Bevelline glass create the look of fine-cut facet crystal.

FC12 2'6" x 6'8" ★ 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	FC68 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"	FC58 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	FC54 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	FC25 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	1578 ■ 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE
1509 ■ 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	1564 ■ 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	FC12SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	FCS12SL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	FC58SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	FC54LSL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
FC54RSL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	15101SL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	1509SL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	1564LSL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	1564RSL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	



Privacy was never as attractive as this clear glass design through a white-frosted glass.

FC11 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	FC66 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"	FC44 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	FC122 (HD) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	1378 ■ 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	1309 ■ 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE
FC11SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	FCS11SL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	FC44SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	13101SL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	1309SL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" DESIGNLINE	

options
HD high definition panel

DESIGNLINE = raised panels
■ = doors without stile lines
★ = NEW 20" glass

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Flush-Glazed Glass

NEW
Contoured
grilles



Flush-glazed glass is assembled directly into the door panel—making the door and glass one solid piece for a sleek look that's easy to maintain.



2000 (LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	2000B (LE) 2'6" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" BEVELLINE GLASS	2100 (LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	2150 (GBG-F, RG, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	2010 (RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'6" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	2050 (RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'6" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'8"
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



2009 (RG, GBG-F) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW FC02000-2C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8"	NEW FC02000-3C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8"	NEW FC02000-4C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8"	NEW FC02000-6C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8"	2000SL (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
----------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

■ = doors without stile lines

options	
RG	removable wood grilles (pine)
LE	Low-E glass
ELD	external lite dividers
FXG	fixed grilles
GBG	white grilles sealed between glass
	- F (flat profile only)
	- FC (flat or contoured profile)
impact rated options	
H3	white GBG-F or GBG-FC
H4	white GBG-F or GBG-FC with Low-E glass



2100SL (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	2050SL (GBG-F, RG, LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	2150SL (GBG-F, RG, LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Clear Glass with Removable Wood Grilles



FC18 (H3, H4, GBG-FC, RG, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	FC65 (H3, H4, GBG-FC, RG, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"	FC63 (RG, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"	FC23 (FXG) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	FC18SL (H3, RG, LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	FC63SL (H3, GBG-FC, RG, LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------



19020T
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites (RG)
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS



19400T
3'0" DOOR ONLY
GRILLE STICKS APPLIED



19420T / 19430T
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY
GRILLE STICKS APPLIED

Internal Blinds

Choose white internal blinds that tilt open and close, or those that raise and lower as well as tilt open and close.



FC141 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	FC140 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"	FC141SL ■ 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	FC140SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



FC10 (H1,H2,LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC32 (HD,H1,H2,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC62 (H1,H2,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 7'0"



FC48 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC61 (LE)
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 7'0"
2'8" x 7'0"



FC133 (HD, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



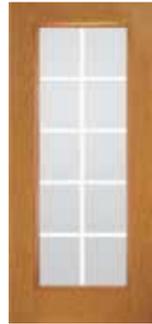
FC160 (HD, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC710 (HD, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC132 (HD, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC138 (H3,H4,GBG-FC,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



1285 (GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'2" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"



1284 (GBG-FC,LE)
2'2" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC3000-2C (ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC03000F-2C (ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC3000-3C (ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC03000F-3C (ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC3000-4C (ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC03000F-4C (ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC3000-6C (ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC03000F-6C (ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



DLHRT (LE)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites



19210T (LE)
12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY



19200T (LE)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



19220T / 19230T (LE)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS



FC198 (H3,H4,GBG-FC,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



1289 (GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



1278 (LE) **DESIGNLINE**
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



1209 (LE) **DESIGNLINE**
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC31** (HD, H)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC40** (H)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC60**
2'6" x 6'8"
2'6" x 7'0"
2'8" x 6'8"-H
2'8" x 7'0"
3'0" x 6'8"-H
3'0" x 7'0"



FC90**
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC134** (HD, H)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC135** (HD, H)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



FC755** (HD, H)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



1000**
2'6" x 6'8"
2'6" x 7'0"
2'8" x 6'8"-H
2'8" x 7'0"
3'0" x 6'8"-H
3'0" x 7'0"



FC47SL (H1,H2,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FCS12102SL (H1,H2,GBG-FC,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC32SL (HD,H1,H2,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC48SL (H1,H2,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



FC701SL (HD,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



12101SL (LE) **DESIGNLINE**
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



1209SL (LE) **DESIGNLINE**
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

options

HD	high definition panel
RG	removable wood grilles
LE	Low-E glass
ELD	exterior lite dividers
GBG	white grilles sealed between glass - F (flat profile only) - FC (flat or contoured profile)

DESIGNLINE = raised panels
 ■ = doors without stile lines
 ** = 20-minute positive pressure fire rating

impact rated options

H	solid panel
H1	clear glass
H2	clear with Low-E glass
H3	white GBG
H4	white GBG with Low-E glass

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Smooth-Star®

fiberglass entry door systems

Smooth-Star fiberglass doors are crafted to withstand the dents, dings and abuse of everyday life. Their durability and smooth, ready-to-paint surface offer a crisp, clean profile that's a gratifying addition to any home—inside and out.

A more attractive alternative to steel, Smooth-Star doors also offer all the advantages of fiberglass, including products that provide long-lasting curb appeal, peace of mind and energy efficiency.

Safety and durability are designed into every Smooth-Star fiberglass door system. That's why we've upgraded Smooth-Star doors to be warranted against defects in materials and workmanship as long as you own your door system.





Smooth-Star®

Smooth-Star fiberglass doors feature a ready-to-paint, smooth surface that resists dents and won't rust. They provide a beautiful, yet durable entryway sure to provide great curb appeal.

Collection Features:

- A smooth, paintable surface for a clean look
- Crisp stile and rail lines give greater panel definition
- Large variety of decorative glass options to enhance any home's entryway
- Solid engineered lock block ensures added strength and increased security
- Composite top and bottom rail prevents mold and mildew build-up due to moisture
- New full-system limited lifetime warranty, allowing you peace of mind for years to come

Available Glass Designs



Blackstone®
Page 98



Crystalline™
Page 99



Brookside
Page 100



Archlite™
Page 101

Available Glass Designs



Sedona
Page 102



Element
Page 103



Salinas®
Page 104



new
Falling Water™
Page 105



Saratoga™
Page 106



Wellesley™
Page 107



Concorde™
Page 108



Kensington
Page 110

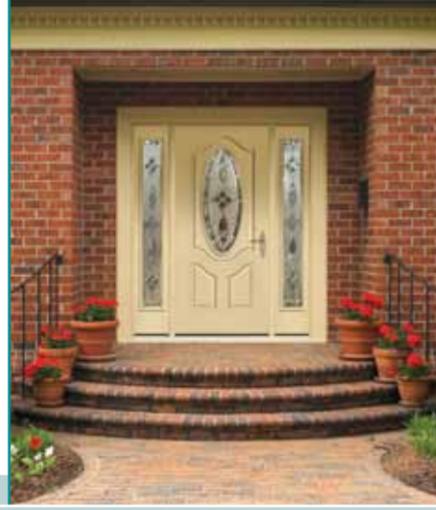
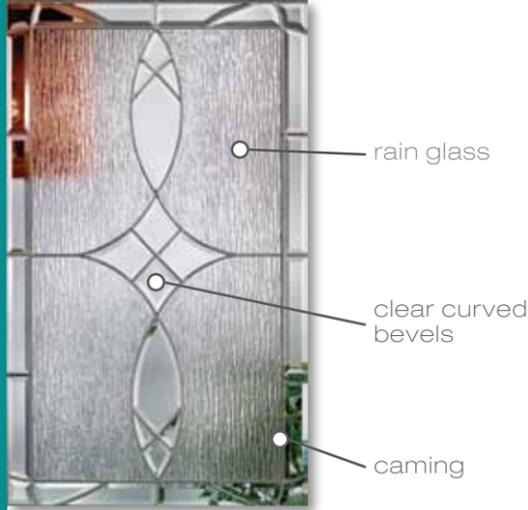


Crystal Diamonds™
Page 112

Also Available:

Frosted Images®Page 111

Clear GlassPage 116



S771 door & S6002SL sidelites, brushed nickel caming, painted

brushed nickel



entry door configurations

This timeless traditional design combines generous, clear curved bevels that glimmer in light and rain glass textures for added privacy.



S6002 (C,D,H6)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S6000 (C,D,H6)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S6032 (C,D,H6)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S6052 (C,D,H6)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S6013 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S6085 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



S771 (C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



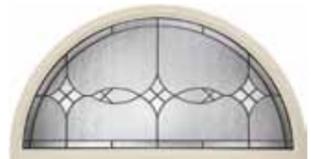
S6002SL (C,D,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



S6000SL (C,D,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



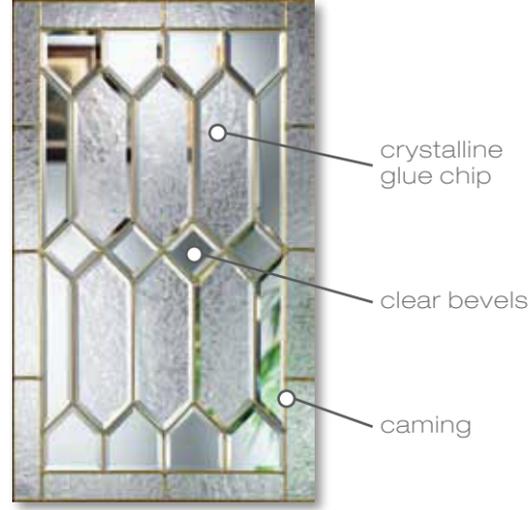
BSRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



BSHRT (C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
H6	impact rated decorative glass



S916 door & S916SL sidelites, brass caming, painted

brass



entry door configurations

The classic diamond design of Crystalline glass features a sparkling combination of clear bevels and crystalline glue chip glass.



S916 (A,C,D,H6)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S926 (A,C,D)
2'6" x 6'8" ★
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S6027 (A,C,D)
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S6047 (A,C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S38 (A,C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

S950 (A,C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



S930 (A,C,D)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



S936 (A,C,D)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



S916SL (A,C,D,H6)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



S4570SL (A,C,D)
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



S758SL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



S768SL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



S930SL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



19810T (A,C,D)
12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY



19820T / 19830T (A,C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS



19800T (A,C,D)
3'0" DOOR ONLY



19080T (A,C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS



BLHRT (A,C,D)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites



S950SL (A,C,D)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



- double water glass
- rain water glass
- sea green artique glass
- clear glass
- caming
- clear bevels

brushed nickel



S603 door & S603SL sidelites, brushed nickel caming, painted



Brookside glass is a simple arts and crafts design with a soft arc of sea green artique glass nested between rain water and double water glass to create a relaxing, yet warm entry door.



S603 (C)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



S603SL (C)
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

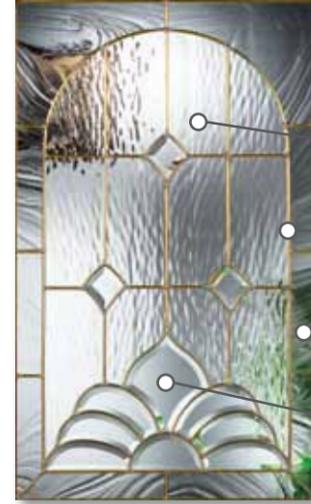


4-BLOCK DENTIL SHELF**

- = doors without stile lines
- ★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming
FG	flush-glazed
H6	impact rated decorative glass

**Not recommended for placement behind storm doors.



- water glass
- caming
- gray baroque glass
- clear bevels

brass



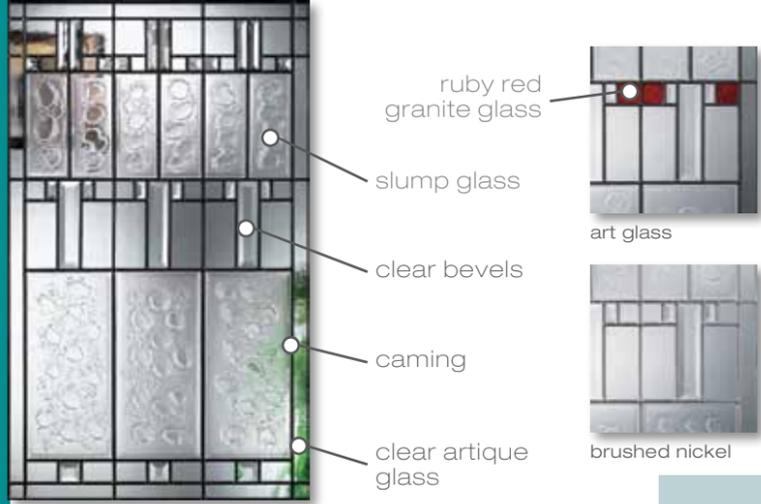
S316 door & S316SL sidelites, brass caming, painted



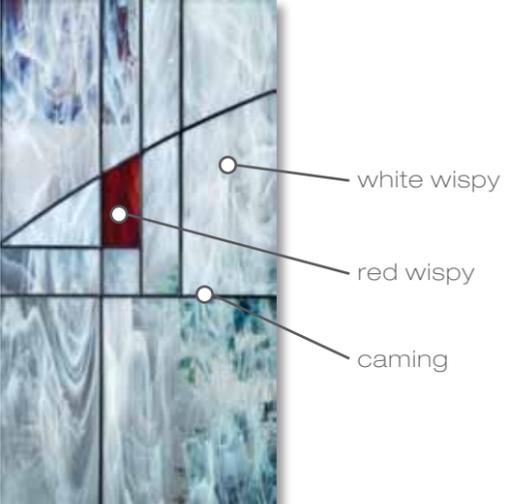
Archlite features a clustered bevel design set with water glass for a timeless look that's always in style.

S316 (A,H6) 2'6" x 6'8" ★ 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S89 (A,H6) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S99 (A,H6) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S326 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" ★ 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S6028 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S6048 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S39 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S350 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S330 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S19 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S316SL (A,H6) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S759SL (A,H6) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
S99SL (A,FG) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S19SL (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S330SL (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S350SL (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S5070SL (A) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



S211 door & S294SL sidelites, art glass, painted



S6060 door & S6060LSL, S6060RSL sidelites, black nickel caming, painted

black nickel

black nickel

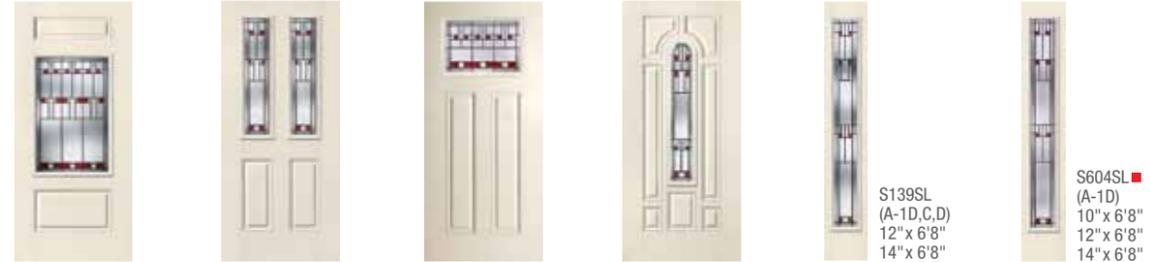


The use of clear beveled glass lines and unique bubble patterned glass in Sedona glass is reminiscent of mission style craftworks.

A creative coalescence of marble-like white and red accent glass gives this contemporary collection an element of surprise and deep beauty.



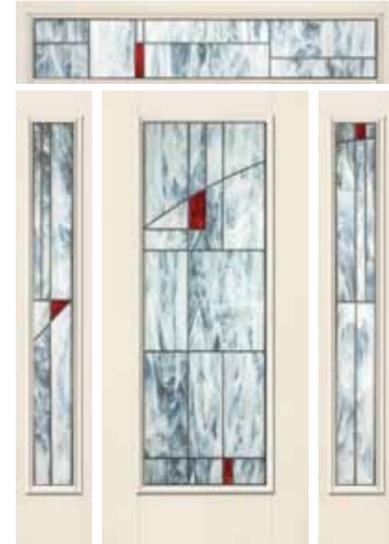
S139 (A-1D,C,D) 2'6" x 6'8" ★ 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S81 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S91 (A-1D,C,D) 3'0" x 6'8"
 S211 (A-1D,C,D) 2'6" x 6'8" ★ 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S6025 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S6045 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



S35 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S294 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S604 (A-1D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S12 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S139SL (A-1D,C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 S604SL (A-1D) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"



S12SL (A-1D,C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 S72SL (A-1D,C,D,FG) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 S294SL (A-1D,C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 19520T (A-1D,C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY
 19055T (A-1D,C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



EMRT (D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

S6060LSL (D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

S6060RSL (D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

S6060 (D) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

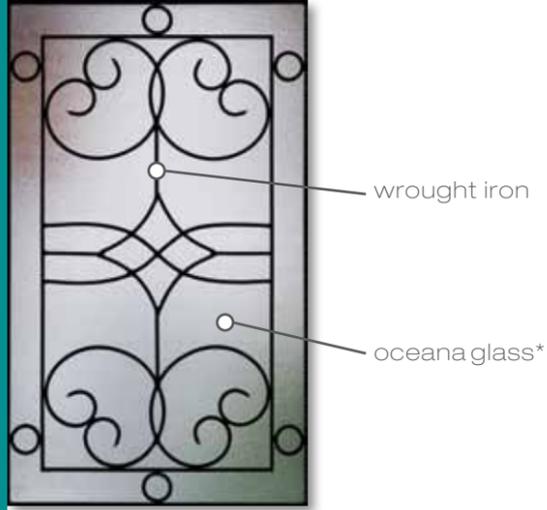
Element glass is designed as a continuous configuration with left and right sidelites for a stunning mural-like entry door.

The glass is shown photographed on a dark background to highlight the marble-like white wispy art glass.

- = doors without stile lines
- ★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
A-1D	art glass with black nickel caming
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
FG	flush-glazed

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
 Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



wrought iron



The use of oceana glass creates privacy with an inviting geometry and welcoming ambience that personifies our Salinas glass design.



S6011 door & S6008SL sidelites, wrought iron caming, painted



entry door configurations



brushed nickel



This peaceful and comforting design features water and granite glass, along with clear bevels and a soft arc that create a craftsman-inspired look, well suited for all types of homes.



S6108 door & S6100SL sidelites, brushed nickel caming, painted



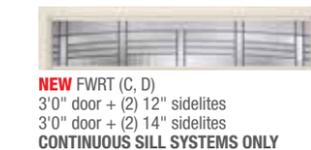
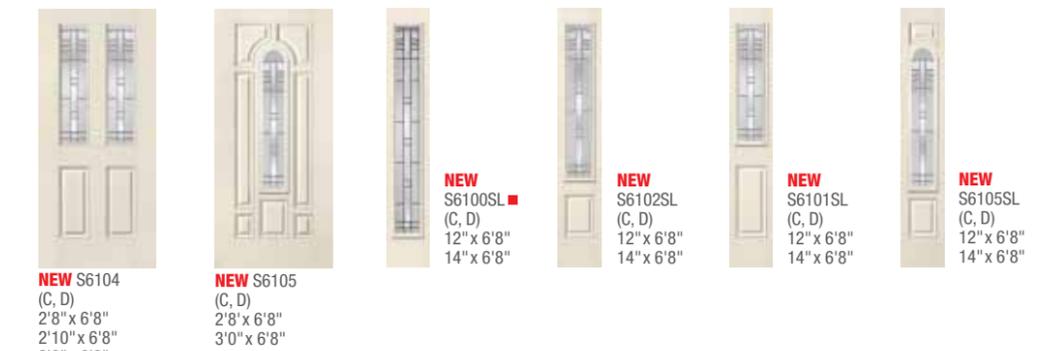
entry door configurations



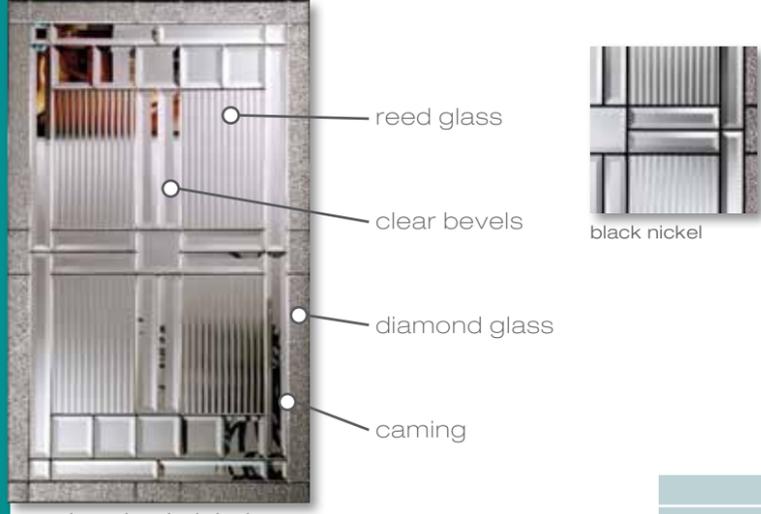
- = doors without stile lines
- ★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
W	wrought iron
H6	impact rated decorative glass*

* Clear glass is used instead of oceana glass with impact rated doors.



Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



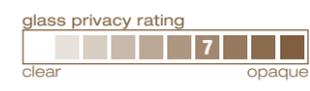
brushed nickel



black nickel



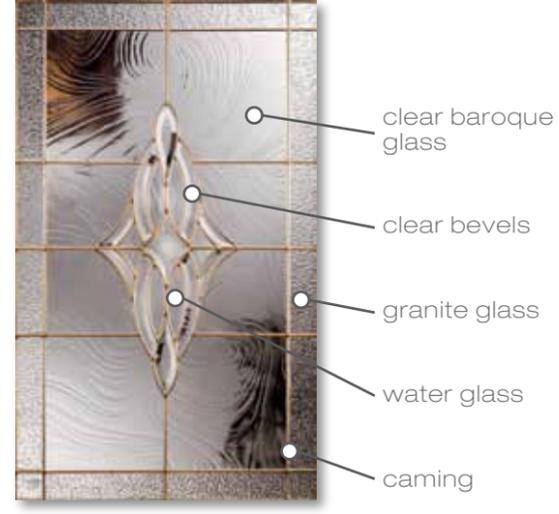
S154 door & S154SL sidelites, black nickel caming, painted



Echoing its Spanish and Santa Fe influences, Saratoga's design blends diamond, clear bevel and reed glass in a distinctly original pattern.



entry door configurations



brass



brushed nickel



S774 door & S155SL sidelites & 19730T transom, brushed nickel caming, painted



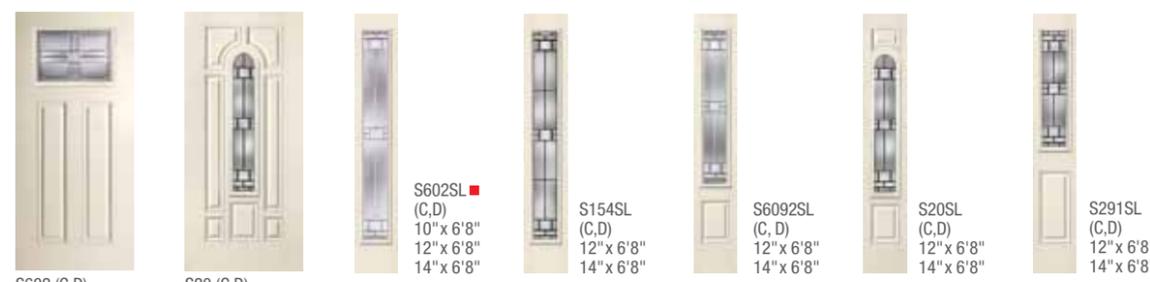
A graceful center star shimmers in a pool of water glass accented with clear bevels and grounded in clear baroque and granite glass.



entry door configurations



S154 / S6093 (C,D) 2'4" x 6'8" ★, 2'6" x 6'8" ★, 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
NEW S6092 (C,D) 2'6" x 6'8", 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S213 (C,D) 2'6" x 6'8" ★, 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S6029 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S6049 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S41 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S291 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"



S602 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S20 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
S602SL (C,D) 10" x 6'8", 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
 S154SL (C,D) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
 S6092SL (C,D) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
 S20SL (C,D) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
 S291SL (C,D) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"



19740T (C,D) 3'0" DOOR ONLY
 19750T (C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

- = doors without stile lines
- ★ = NEW 20" glass
- options**
- A brass caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming



S155 / S6094 (A,C) 2'4" x 6'8" ★, 2'6" x 6'8" ★, 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S6091 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S214 (A,C) 2'6" x 6'8" ★, 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S6030 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S6050 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S42 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S292 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"



S6082 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S774 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
NEW S15 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
 S155SL (A,C) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
NEW S6091SL (A,C) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
 S292SL (A,C) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"

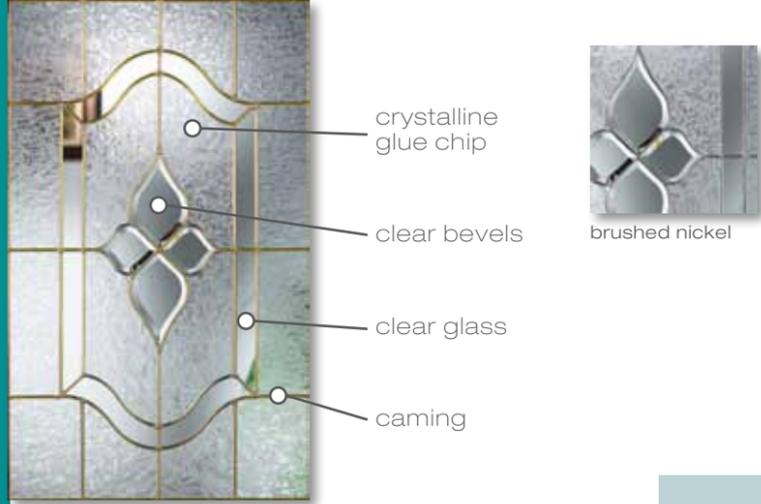


19720T (A,C) 3'0" DOOR ONLY
 19730T (A,C) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY



WLHRT (A,C) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



crystalline glue chip
clear bevels
clear glass
caming



S17 door, S17SL sidelites & half round transom, brushed nickel caming, painted

brass



Reflected light is captured and made to dance through gracefully curved bevels—meticulously crafted in old-world caming.



entry door configurations



NEW S6090 / S6095 (A, C) 2'4" x 6'8" ★ 2'6" x 6'8" ★ 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S87 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S97 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S426 (A,C) 2'6" x 6'8" ★ 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S6026 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S6046 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



S37 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S450 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S430 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S400 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S6084 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S757 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



S17 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S454 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
S416SL (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
S4070SL (A) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
S97SL (C,FG) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"



S757SL (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
S767SL (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
S17SL (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
S430SL (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
S450SL (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"



CNHRT (A,C) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites



CNRT (A,C) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites **SPECIAL ORDER ONLY**

■ = doors without stile lines
★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming
FG	flush-glazed

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



S161 door & S161SL sidelites, brushed nickel caming, painted

brushed nickel



entry door configurations

The traditional design of Kensington decorative glass is comprised of clear bevels, glue chip and granite glass, creating a beautiful focal point that is surrounded by brushed nickel caming.



- S160 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S161 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S6036 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S6056 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S43 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S163 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"



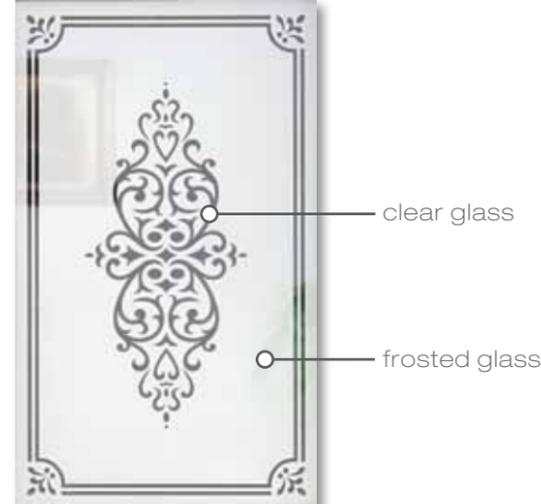
- S709 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S162 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S160SL (C) 10" x 6'8", 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
- S161SL (C) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"



KNRT (C)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

■ = doors without stile lines

options	
C	brushed nickel
FG	flush-glazed



FC94 door & FC45SL sidelite, painted



entry door configurations

Privacy was never as attractive as this clear glass design through a white-frosted glass.



- S138 2'6" x 6'8", 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S84 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S94 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S206E 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S6023 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S6043 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"

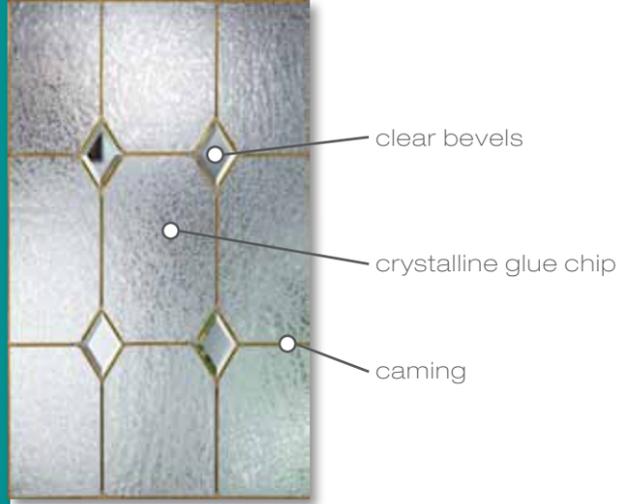


- S34 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S250 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S289E 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S103 (C) 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S6081 2'8" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- S260 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"



- S138SL 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
- S2070SL (C) 10" x 6'8", 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
- S94SL (FG) 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
- S289ESL 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"
- S250SL 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



brass



Crystalline glue chip glass, clear bevels and rounded brass caming combine in a design that defines contemporary elegance.



S716 door & S3570SL sidelites, brass caming, painted



entry door configurations



■ = doors without stile lines
★ = NEW 20" glass

options

A	brass caming
FG	flush-glazed

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Noise Reduction Door System

Therma-Tru® Noise Reduction door systems provide a commercial level of performance, while providing the look of a residential door system. Ideal for multi-use and urban in-fill projects located near sources of noise pollution, our noise reduction door systems provide a Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating of 36. Our Noise Reduction lites also offer added security from forced entry with laminated glass surrounded by a standard lip-lite frame.

Noise Reduction Features:

- An innovative exterior door system designed and engineered to reduce high levels of unwanted noise
- Utilizes standard BTS lite frames, which can handle temperature swings and extremes without warping, splitting, cracking or yellowing – even behind storm doors where thermal heat build up occurs
- Incorporates laminated glass, providing added security from forced entry
- Full view patio doors are built with an engineered core securely laminated and bonded to the fiberglass skins, providing for a rigid and durable door assembly
- Available with optional 10" ADA compliant bottom rail



Note: Also available in decorative full view glass option in aluminum Lip-Lite frame.



Contemporary glass

Internal brass-plated grids are sealed between clear glass panes



entry door configurations



Internal Blinds

Choose white internal blinds that tilt open and close, or those that raise and lower as well as tilt open and close.



entry door configurations



Screen Vented Lites

Features a gliding operation and sash locking system



entry door configurations



- = doors without stile lines
- ★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
LE	Low-E glass

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



fixed grilles

removable grilles

NEW
Contoured
grilles



Flat grilles

options

- ELD external lite dividers
- FXG fixed grilles
- FG flush-glazed
- GBG white grilles sealed between glass
- F (flat profile only)
- FC (flat or contoured profile)
- LE Low-E glass
- PVC PVC doorlite frame*
- RG removable wood grilles

■ = doors without stile lines
★ = NEW 20" glass

impact rated options

- H solid panel
- H1 clear glass
- H2 clear with Low-E glass
- H3 white GBG
- H4 white GBG with Low-E glass

S2000 (LE) 2'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S2009 (GBG-F, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S2010 (RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S2050 (RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S2200 (LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S2250GBG (GBG-F) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

S2100 (LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S2150 (RG, GBG-F, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW S2000-2C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8"	NEW S2000-3C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8"	NEW S2000-4C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8"	NEW S2000-6C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8"

S90SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S92SL (FXG, RG) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S91SLGBG (FXG, GBG-F) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

19400T 3'0" DOOR ONLY GRILLE STICKS APPLIED	19420T / 19430T 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY GRILLE STICKS APPLIED
19020T (LE) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY	3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites (RG) CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS

S108 (H3, H4, FXG, RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S6063 (RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S128 (H3, H4, FXG, GBG-FC, RG, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S141 (H3, FXG, GBG-FC, PVC) 2'0" x 6'8"	S198 (H3, GBG-FC, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" ■ 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S6062 (H3, GBG-FC, LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW S3000-2C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'6" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

NEW S3000F-2C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW S3000-3C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'6" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW S3000F-3C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW S3000-4C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'6" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW S3000F-4C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	NEW S3000-6C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'6" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

NEW S3000F-6C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S82 (RG) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S92 (RG, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S262 (H3, H4, FXG, RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S6022 (H3, H4, FXG, RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S6042 (H3, H4, FXG, RG, GBG-FC, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

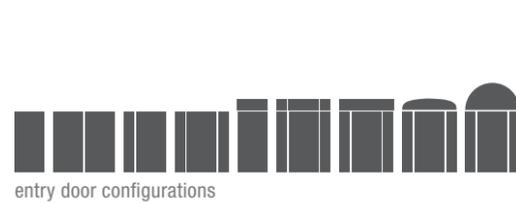
S32 (FXG, RG, GBG-FC, LE, H3, H4) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S151 (FXG, LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S115 (FXG) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S255 (FXG) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	S308SL (H3, FXG, RG, GBG-F, LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S1170SL (GBG-FC, LE) / S609SL (S609SL-H3, H4) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S263SL (H3, FXG, RG, GBG-FC, LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	S151SL (FXG, LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



S210 door, S308SL sidelites & 19420T / 19430T transom with grilles, painted



■ = doors without stile lines
 ** = 20-minute positive pressure fire rating

impact rated options		options	
H	solid panel	LE	Low-E glass
H1	clear glass	PVC	PVC doorlite frame*
H2	clear with Low-E glass		

 S118 (H1,H2,LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S140 (H1,PVC,LE) 2'0" x 6'8"	 S80 (H1,H2,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S90 (H1,H2,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S206 (H1,H2,LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S6021 (H1,H2,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S6041 (H1,H2,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S30 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S104 ■ (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S150 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S289 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S105 ■ (LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 S102 ■ (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S6080 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S770 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S601 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S605 (ELD,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S606 (ELD,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.

 S607 (ELD,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S608 (ELD,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S10 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S236 (PVC,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S237 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S296 (LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S256 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 S100 ■ ■ ■ 2'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"-H 3'0" x 6'8"-H	 S93 ■ ■ (H) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S220 ■ ■ 2'8" x 6'8"-H 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"-H	 S200 ■ ■ 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"-H 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"-H	 S205 ■ ■ 2'8" x 6'8"-H 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"-H	 S31 ■ ■ (H) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S960 ■ ■ (H) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 S270 ■ ■ 2'8" x 6'8"-H 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"-H	 S755 ■ ■ (H) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S600 ■ ■ (H) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S11 ■ ■ 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 S210 ■ ■ 2'6" x 6'8"-H 2'8" x 6'8"-H 3'0" x 6'8"-H	 S601SL (LE) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S100SL (H1,H2,LE) 10" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S1070SL (LE) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 S605SL (ELD,LE) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S606SL (ELD,LE) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S607SL (ELD,LE) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S751SL (H1,H2,LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S761SL (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S10SL (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S210SL (H1,H2,LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S150SL (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 S11SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 DLHRT (LE) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites	 19210T (LE) 12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY	 19200T (LE) 3'0" DOOR ONLY	 19220T / 19230T (LE) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

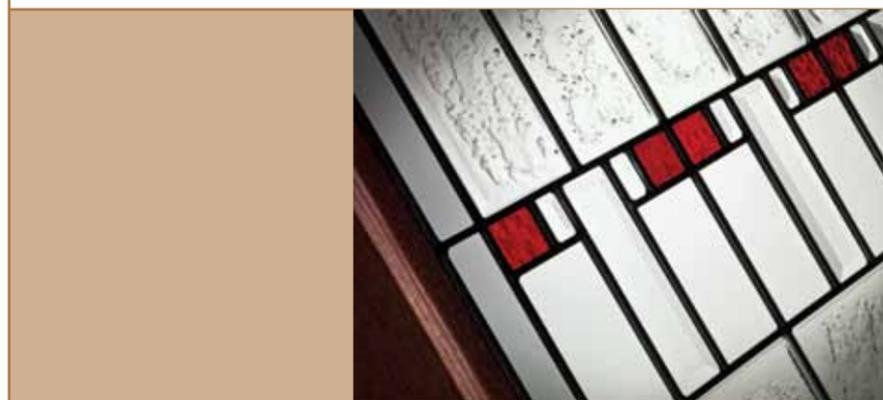
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Eight Foot Doors

fiberglass entry door systems

For homes with higher ceilings, Therma-Tru® eight-foot entry doors provide a breathtaking passage into your home. In addition to their dramatic appearance, these grand entrances also provide energy-efficiency, durability and system components that deliver high performance. Available in Classic-Craft®, Fiber-Classic®, Smooth-Star® and steel, our wide selection of eight-foot doors will ensure you get the entryway of your dreams. You may also add your own distinctive touch with our array of handcrafted decorative glass doorlites, sidelites and transoms.

Let our eight foot entry doors raise your home above the ordinary.





Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™

With their simple, straightforward lines and many fine architectural details, these door styles evoke a timeless style reflective of America's Craftsman movement of the early 1900s.

Collection Features:

- The look of Douglas fir's vertical grains along with craftsman styling and clean lines
- Built for security and peace of mind, a 4-1/8" lock stile constructed with engineered lumber and a hardwood cap runs down the full length of the door
- Engineered for performance, constructed with more fiberglass and structural materials for unparalleled strength
- Designed for authenticity, proportionate construction and panel details combined with our patented AccuGrain® technology creates a door indistinguishable from real wood
- Low-E glass now comes standard in all clear glass options for superior energy efficiency



4-block dentil shelf



16-block dentil shelf

CCA8221 door & CCA3501SL sidelite, black nickel caming, stained Natural Oak



options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming
- LE Low-E glass



entry door configurations



CCA8213 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
SAVANNAH



CCA3503SL
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SAVANNAH



CCA8214
3'0" x 8'0"
HAZELTON



CCA8224
3'0" x 8'0"
HAZELTON



CCA8234
3'0" x 8'0"
HAZELTON



CCA3504SL
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
HAZELTON



CCA8211 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
HOMEWARD



CCA8221 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
HOMEWARD



CCA8231 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
HOMEWARD



CCA3501SL
(C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
HOMEWARD



CCA8212 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
VILLAGER



CCA8222 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
VILLAGER



CCA8232 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
VILLAGER



CCA3502SL
(C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
VILLAGER



CCA8210 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
CLEAR



CCA8220 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
CLEAR



CCA8230 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
CLEAR



CCA8240 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
CLEAR



CCA8260 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
CLEAR



CCA3500SL
(LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CLEAR



CCA3560SL
(LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CLEAR

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Classic-Craft® Mahogany Collection™

The Classic-Craft Mahogany Collection allows homeowners to create dramatic entrances that offer the elegance and rich look of Honduran Mahogany graining.

Collection Features:

- The look of authentic Honduran Mahogany wood grain
- Built for security and peace of mind, a 4-1/8" lock stile constructed with engineered lumber and a hardwood cap runs down the full length of the door
- Engineered for performance, constructed with more fiberglass and structural materials for unparalleled strength
- Designed for authenticity, proportionate construction and panel details combined with our patented AccuGrain® technology creates a door indistinguishable from real wood
- Low-E glass now comes standard in all clear glass options for superior energy efficiency



CCM895 door & CCM8004SL sidelite, bronze water glass with black nickel caming, stained English Walnut



options

- A brass caming
- B-1C bronze water glass with brushed nickel caming
- B-1D bronze water glass with black nickel caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming
- G-1C granite glass with brushed nickel caming
- G-1D granite glass with black nickel caming
- H impact rated
- LE Low-E glass



entry door configurations



CCM894 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ARCADIA



CCM8003SL
(C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
ARCADIA



CCM893 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ASHURST



CCM8002SL
(C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
ASHURST



CCM895 (B-1C,
B-1D, G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 8'0"
BELLA



CCM8004SL
(B-1C, B-1D,
G-1C, G-1D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
BELLA



CCM892 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
LONGFORD



CCM8001SL
(C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
LONGFORD



CCM891 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
CLEAR



CCM8000SL
(LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CLEAR



CCM890 (H)
3'0" x 8'0"

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™

A perfect complement to American Southwest or Tuscan-inspired architecture, these traditional entry doors are available with equally inspiring decorative glass and hardware.

Collection Features:

- Old-World Mahogany graining for a classic look
- Built for security and peace of mind, a 4-1/8" lock stile constructed with engineered lumber and a hardwood cap runs down the full length of the door
- Engineered for performance, constructed with more fiberglass and structural materials for unparalleled strength
- Designed for authenticity, proportionate construction and panel details combined with our patented AccuGrain® technology creates a door indistinguishable from real wood
- Low-E glass now comes standard in all clear glass options for superior energy efficiency



(2) CCR8205 doors in a french system, stained Cherry



options

- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming
- W wrought iron



entry door configurations



CCR804037 (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"
AUGUSTINE



CCR804037A (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"
AUGUSTINE



CCR820037 (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
AUGUSTINE



CCR820037A (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
AUGUSTINE



CCR820537 (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"
AUGUSTINE



CCR820537A (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"
AUGUSTINE



CCR804046 (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"
CAMINO



CCR804046R (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"
CAMINO



CCR822046 (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
CAMINO



CCR822046R (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
CAMINO



CCR822546 (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"
CAMINO



CCR822546R (W)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"
CAMINO



CCR804025 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ASHURST



CCR804035 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ASHURST



CCR804035A (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ASHURST



CCR820025 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ASHURST



CCR820035 (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ASHURST



CCR820035A (C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ASHURST

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



entry door configurations

options	
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
H	impact rated solid panel
LE	Low-E glass



CCR820525 (C,D) 3'0" x 8'0" ASHURST	CCR820535 (C,D) 3'0" x 8'0" ASHURST	CCR820535A (C,D) 3'0" x 8'0" ASHURST	CCR804020 (LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR	CCR804030 (LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR	CCR804030A (LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR
-------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------



CCR820020 (LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR	CCR820030 (LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR	CCR820030A(LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR	CCR820520 (LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR	CCR820530 (LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR	CCR820530A (LE) 3'0" x 8'0" CLEAR
----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------



CCR8005 (H) 3'0" x 8'0"	CCR8005A (H) 3'0" x 8'0"	CCR8040 (H) 3'0" x 8'0" 3'6" x 8'0"	CCR8040R (H) 3'0" x 8'0" 3'6" x 8'0"	CCR8100 3'0" x 8'0"	CCR8100A 3'0" x 8'0"
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------



entry door configurations



CCR8100R 3'0" x 8'0"	CCR8110 3'6" x 8'0"	CCR8110A 3'6" x 8'0"	CCR8110R 3'6" x 8'0"	CCR8200 (H) 3'0" x 8'0"	CCR8200A (H) 3'0" x 8'0"
-------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------



CCR8205 (H) 3'0" x 8'0" 3'6" x 8'0"	CCR8205A (H) 3'0" x 8'0" 3'6" x 8'0"	CCR8220 (H) 3'0" x 8'0"	CCR8220R (H) 3'0" x 8'0"	CCR8225 (H) 3'0" x 8'0" 3'6" x 8'0"	CCR8225R (H) 3'0" x 8'0" 3'6" x 8'0"
-------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------



CCR8001SL (C,D) 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" ASHURST	CCR8002SL 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" CHINCHILLA	CCR8003SL 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" GRANITE	CCR8004SL 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" RAINGLASS	CCR8000SL (LE) 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" CLEAR
-----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™

The look of warm, White Oak graining look of these doors rivals that of authentic hardwood and features traditional embossed panels rich in details to match your home's unique style.

Collection Features:

- Features true to life, natural White Oak grain
- Built for security and peace of mind, a 4-1/8" lock stile constructed with engineered lumber and a hardwood cap runs down the full length of the door
- Engineered for performance, constructed with more fiberglass and structural materials for unparalleled strength
- Designed for authenticity, proportionate construction and panel details combined with our patented AccuGrain® technology creates a door indistinguishable from real wood
- Low-E glass now comes standard in all clear glass options for superior energy efficiency



CC896 door & CCM8006SL sidelite, brass caming, stained Mahogany



CC889 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ARCADIA



CC899 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ARCADIA



CC839 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ARCADIA



CC879 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
ARCADIA



CC8009SL
(A,C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
ARCADIA



CC887 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
PROVINCIAL



CC897 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
PROVINCIAL



CC837 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
PROVINCIAL



CC877 (A,C,D)
3'0" x 8'0"
PROVINCIAL



CC8007SL (A,C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
PROVINCIAL



CC902 (B-1C, B-1D,
G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 8'0"
BELLA



CC901 (B-1C, B-1D,
G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 8'0"
BELLA



CC900 (B-1C, B-1D,
G-1C, G-1D)
3'0" x 8'0"
BELLA



CC8010SL
(B-1C, B-1D,
G-1C, G-1D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
BELLA

options

- A brass caming
- B-1C bronze water glass with brushed nickel caming
- B-1D bronze water glass with black nickel caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming
- G-1C granite glass with brushed nickel caming
- G-1D granite glass with black nickel caming

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



entry door configurations

options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming
H	impact rated
RG	removable wood grilles



CC886 (A,C)
3'0" x 8'0"
CAMBRIDGE



CC896 (A,C)
3'0" x 8'0"
CAMBRIDGE



CC836 (A,C)
3'0" x 8'0"
CAMBRIDGE



CC876 (A,C)
3'0" x 8'0"
CAMBRIDGE



CC8006SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CAMBRIDGE



CC904
3'0" x 8'0"
CENTRAL PARK



CC8011SL
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CENTRAL PARK



CC880 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"



CC890 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"



CC830 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"



CC870 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"



CC811 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"



CC8000SL (LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"



CC882 (LE, RG)
3'0" x 8'0"



CC892 (LE, RG)
3'0" x 8'0"



CC832 (LE, RG)
3'0" x 8'0"



CC860 (H)
3'6" x 8'0"



CC831 (H)
3'0" x 8'0"



CC810 (H)
3'0" x 8'0"
3'6" x 8'0"





Fiber-Classic® Mahogany Collection™

Timeless styles and a rich mahogany finish join together to create the latest line in Fiber-Classic, an easy and attractive way to enhance your home

Collection Features:

- Deep, welcoming Mahogany grain that is consistent with the trend toward darker, richer wood tones
- Value priced compared to premium wood doors, while still offering all the advantages of fiberglass
- Craftsman style doors come with a Flush Fit™ frame, which eliminates screw plugs for a cleaner, more finished look
- Solid engineered lock blocks ensure added strength and increased security
- Composite top and bottom rail prevents mold and mildew build-up due to moisture



FCM866 door & FCM874 SL sidelite, brushed nickel caming, stained Mahogany



options

A	brass caming	D	black nickel caming
A-1D	art glass	W	wrought iron
C	brushed nickel caming	H6	impact rated decorative glass



entry door configurations



NEW FCM871 (C,D,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
BLACKSTONE



NEW FCM863 (C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
BLACKSTONE



NEW FCM871SL (C,D,H6)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
BLACKSTONE



NEW FCM882SL (C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
BLACKSTONE



NEW FCM863SL (C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
BLACKSTONE



NEW FCM872 (A-1D,C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SEDONA



NEW FCM864 (A-1D,C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SEDONA



NEW FCM872SL (A-1D,C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SEDONA



NEW FCM883SL (A-1D,C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SEDONA



NEW FCM864SL (A-1D,C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SEDONA



NEW FCM873 (W,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SALINAS



NEW FCM865 (W,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SALINAS



NEW FCM873SL (W,H6)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SALINAS



NEW FCM884SL (W)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SALINAS



NEW FCM865SL (W,H6)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SALINAS

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



entry door configurations



NEW FCM886 (C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FALLING WATER

NEW FCM887SL (C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
FALLING WATER

NEW FCM886SL (C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
FALLING WATER



NEW FCM888 (C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SARATOGA

NEW FCM893SL (C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SARATOGA

NEW FCM889SL (C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SARATOGA

NEW FCM888SL (C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SARATOGA



NEW FCM870 (LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM83000-2C (LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM83000-3C (LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM83000-4C (LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM83000-6C (LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM862 (LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FCM874 (A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY

NEW FCM866 (A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY



NEW FCM874SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY

NEW FCM885SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY

NEW FCM866SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY



NEW FCM870SL (LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"

NEW FCM881SL (LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"

NEW FCM862SL (LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"

NEW FCM860
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

options

- A brass caming
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming
- W wrought iron
- LE Low-E glass



NEW FCM890 (A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
CONCORDE

NEW FCM891 (A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
CONCORDE



NEW FCM890SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CONCORDE

NEW FCM892SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CONCORDE

NEW FCM891SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CONCORDE



Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Fiber-Classic® Oak Collection™

The beautiful door that started the fiberglass revolution, the Fiber-Classic Oak Collection's traditional graining and breadth of product line are the perfect addition to any entryway.

Collection Features:

- Features the natural warmth and rich look of Oak graining to match any home's architectural style
- Value priced compared to premium wood doors, while still offering all the advantages of fiberglass
- First fiberglass door, which stands the test of time reflecting its distinctive craftsmanship and exceptional durability
- Solid engineered lock blocks ensure added strength and increased security
- Composite top and bottom rail prevents mold and mildew build-up due to moisture



81902 door & 81902SL sidelite, brsdd caming, stained Natural Oak



entry door configurations



81402 ■
(A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
KEYSTONE



81401 ■
(A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
KEYSTONE



81402SL ■
(A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
KEYSTONE



81915 ■
(A-1D,C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
SEDONA



81911 ■
(A-1D,C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
SEDONA



81915SL ■
(A-1D,C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
SEDONA



81900 ■
(A,C,H6)
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
STARLITE



81902 ■
(A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
STARLITE



81901 ■
(A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
STARLITE



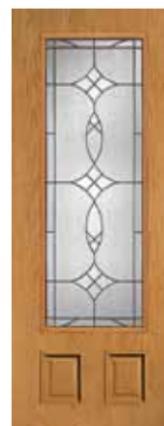
81900SL ■
(A,C,H6)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
STARLITE



81902SL ■
(A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
STARLITE



81918 ■
(C,D,H6)
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
BLACKSTONE



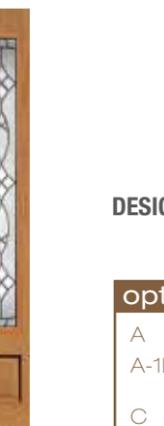
81916 ■
(C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
BLACKSTONE



81912 ■
(C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
BLACKSTONE



81918SL ■
(C,D,H6)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
BLACKSTONE



81916SL ■
(C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
BLACKSTONE

DESIGNLINE = raised panels
■ = doors without stile lines
★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
A	brass caming
A-1D	art glass with black nickel caming
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
impact rated options	
H6	impact rated decorative glass

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



entry door configurations



81800 ■
(A,C,D,H6)
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
CRYSTALLINE



81802 ■
(A,C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
CRYSTALLINE



81801 ■
(A,C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
CRYSTALLINE



81800SL ■
(A,C,D,H6)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CRYSTALLINE



81802SL ■
(A,C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
CRYSTALLINE



81919 ■
(W,H6)
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SALINAS



81917 ■
(W)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
SALINAS



81913 ■
(W)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
SALINAS



81919SL ■
(W,H6)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SALINAS



81917SL ■
(W)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
SALINAS



81921 ■
(A,C)
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY



81914 ■
(A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
WELLESLEY



81910 ■
(A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
WELLESLEY



81921SL ■
(A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY



81914SL ■
(A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
WELLESLEY

* Clear glass is used instead of oceana glass with impact rated doors.



entry door configurations



81923 ■
(C)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
KENSINGTON



81922 ■
(C)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
KENSINGTON



81502 ■
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
BEVELLINE



81501 ■
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
BEVELLINE



81502SL ■
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
BEVELLINE



81302 ■
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
FROSTED IMAGES



81301 ■
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
FROSTED IMAGES



81300SL ■
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
FROSTED
IMAGES



81302SL ■
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
FROSTED
IMAGES



81225 ■
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
INTERNAL BLINDS



81224 ■
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
INTERNAL BLINDS



81223 ■
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
INTERNAL BLINDS



81225SL ■
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
INTERNAL
BLINDS



81224SL ■
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE
INTERNAL
BLINDS

DESIGNLINE = raised panels
■ = doors without stile lines
★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
A	brass casing
C	brushed nickel casing
D	black nickel casing
W	wrought iron
impact rated options	
H6	impact rated decorative glass*

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



81202 ■
(LE,H1)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



81201 ■
(LE,H1)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



81204 ■
(GBG-F,H3)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



81203 ■
(GBG-F,H3)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



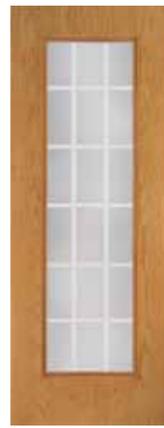
81202-15 ■
(RG,LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



81201-15 ■
(RG,LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



81200 ■
(LE,H1,H2)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



81208 ■
(H3,H4,GBG-FC)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC083000N-2C
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC083000N-3C
(ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC083000N-4C
(ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC083000N-6C
(ELD, GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



81202SL ■
(LE,H2)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



812042SL ■
(GBG-F,
RG,LE,H3)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



81202-5SL ■
(RG,LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE



8000 ■
(FG,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"*
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



8000-9 ■
(FG,GBG-F, LE,RG)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



8000-12 ■
(FG,GBG-FC, LE,RG)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



8000-18 ■
(FG,GBG-FC, LE,RG)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC083000F-2C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC083000F-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC083000F-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC083000F-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



81222 ■
(LE,H1,PVC)
2'0" x 8'0"



81210 ■
(H3,RG,PVC)
2'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC082000-2C ■
(ELD,FG,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC082000-3C ■
(ELD,FG,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC082000-4C ■
(ELD,FG,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW FC082000-6C ■
(ELD,FG,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



81200SL ■
(FG,LE,H1,H2)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"



81208SL ■
(FG,GBG-F,H3)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"

DESIGNLINE = raised panels
■ = doors without stile lines

options

- ELD exterior lite dividers
- GBG white grilles between glass
 - F (flat grilles only)
 - FC (flat or contoured grilles)
- LE Low-E glass
- PVC PVC doorlite frame*
- RG removable wood grilles

impact rated options

- H solid panel
- H1 clear glass
- H2 clear glass with Low-E
- H3 white GBG
- H4 white GBG with Low-E glass



FC861 (LE,PVC)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



81000 ■
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"- H
3'0" x 8'0"- H



FC860
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"- H
3'0" x 8'0"- H



81021 ■
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
DESIGNLINE

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



Smooth-Star®

Smooth-Star fiberglass doors feature a ready-to-paint, smooth surface that resists dents and won't rust. They provide a beautiful, yet durable entryway sure to provide great curb appeal.

Collection Features:

- A smooth, paintable surface for a clean look
- Crisp stile and rail lines give greater panel definition
- Large variety of decorative glass options to enhance any home's entryway
- Solid engineered lock block ensures added strength and increased security
- Composite top and bottom rail prevents mold and mildew build-up due to moisture
- New full-system limited lifetime warranty, allowing you peace of mind for years to come



S85892 door & S85892SL sidelite, brushed nickel caming, painted



entry door configurations

					
S85892 (C,D,H6) 2'6" x 8'0" ★ 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" BLACKSTONE	S894 (C,D,H6) 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" BLACKSTONE	S85892SL ■ (C,D,H6) 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" BLACKSTONE	S814 (A,C,D,H6) 2'6" x 8'0" ★ 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" CRYSTALLINE	S888 (A,C,D,H6) 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" CRYSTALLINE	S84586SL ■ (A,C,D,H6) 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" CRYSTALLINE
					
S8603 (C) 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" BROOKSIDE	S8603SL ■ (C) 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" BROOKSIDE	S899 (A,H6) 2'6" x 8'0" ★ 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" ARCHLITE	S889 (A,H6) 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" ARCHLITE	S839 (A,H6) 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" ARCHLITE	S899SL ■ (A,H6) 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" ARCHLITE
					
S887 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" SEDONA	S833 (A-1D,C,D) 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" SEDONA	S8604 (A-1D) 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" SEDONA	S8604SL ■ (A-1D) 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" SEDONA		

■ = doors without stile lines
★ = NEW 20" glass

options	
A	brass caming
A-1D	art glass with black nickel caming
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
impact rated options	
H6	impact rated decorative glass

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



entry door configurations



entry door configurations



NEW S85898 (C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FALLING WATER

NEW S85897 (C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FALLING WATER



S85893 (W,H6)
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SALINAS

S895 (W,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SALINAS

S893 (W,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SALINAS

S85893SL (W,H6)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SALINAS



S812
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FROSTED IMAGES..

S884
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FROSTED IMAGES..

S834
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FROSTED IMAGES..



S886 (A)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
CRYSTAL DIAMONDS

S836 (A)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
CRYSTAL DIAMONDS



S891 (C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SARATOGA

S8602 (C,D)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
SARATOGA

S8602SL (C,D)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
SARATOGA



S85896 (A,C)
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY

S892 (A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY

S85896SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
WELLESLEY



S829
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
INTERNAL BLINDS

S901
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
INTERNAL BLINDS

S829SL
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
INTERNAL BLINDS



S8000 (FG,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

S8000-9 (FG,GBG-F,LE,RG)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

S8000-12 (FG,GBG-FC,LE,RG)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S85895 (A,C)
2'6" x 8'0" ★
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
CONCORDE

S837 (A,C)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
CONCORDE

S85895SL (A,C)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"
CONCORDE



S902 (C)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
KENSINGTON



S8000-18 (FG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW S82000-2C (FG,ELD,GBG-F)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW S82000-3C (FG,ELD,GBG-F)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

■ = doors without stile lines

★ = NEW 20" glass

options

A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming
W	wrought iron
ELD	external lite dividers
FG	flush-glazed
FXG	fixed grilles
GBG	white grilles between glass -F (flat grilles only) -FC (flat or contoured grilles)
LE	fixed grilles
PVC	PVC doorlite frame*
RG	removable wood grilles

impact rated options

H6	impact rated decorative glass
----	-------------------------------

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



entry door configurations



NEW S82000-4C
(ELD,FG,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW S82000-6C
(ELD,FG,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S818 (H1,H2,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S880 (LE,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S830
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S8601 (LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S896 (PVC,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S828 (H3,H4,FXG)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S808 (H3,H4,FXG)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S898 (GBG-FC,LE,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S881 (GBG-FC,FXG,RG,LE,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S882 (FXG,RG,GBG-FC,LE,H3,H4,H6)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S832 (RG,LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW S83000F-2C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW S83000F-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW S83000F-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



NEW S83000F-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



entry door configurations



S83000-2C
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S83000-3C
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S83000-4C
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S83000-6C
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S81086SL ■
(H1,H2)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"



S81186SL ■
(FXG,H3,PVC)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"



S8601SL ■
(LE)
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"



S81000 ■
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"-H
3'0" x 8'0"-H
3'6" x 8'0"



S8200
2'8" x 8'0"-H
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"-H



S897 (H)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S8201 (H)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S831 (H)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S810 (H)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"



S8600 (H)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

■ = doors without stile lines

options

- ELD external lite dividers
- FG flush-glazed
- FXG fixed grilles
- GBG white grilles between glass
-F (flat grilles only)
-FC (flat or contoured grilles)
- LE Low-E glass
- PVC PVC doorlite frame*
- RG removable wood grilles

impact rated options

- H solid panel
- H1 clear glass
- H2 clear glass with Low-E
- H3 white GBG
- H4 white GBG with Low-E glass

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
door

10 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
glass



Traditions

Steel Entry Door Systems

Featuring smooth steel and a polyurethane foam core, Traditions doors provide an affordable yet attractive entryway.

Collection Features:

- Excellent value-priced entry door option
- Features 25-gauge steel that is primed white and ready-to-paint
- Reinforced solid wood lock block and rot-resistant top and bottom rails for added durability
- Solid polyurethane foam core offers up to 20 percent higher R-value compared to other steel door's cores
- 20-minute fire rating on opaque doors without glass, a great solution for house-to-garage applications



S808 door, painted



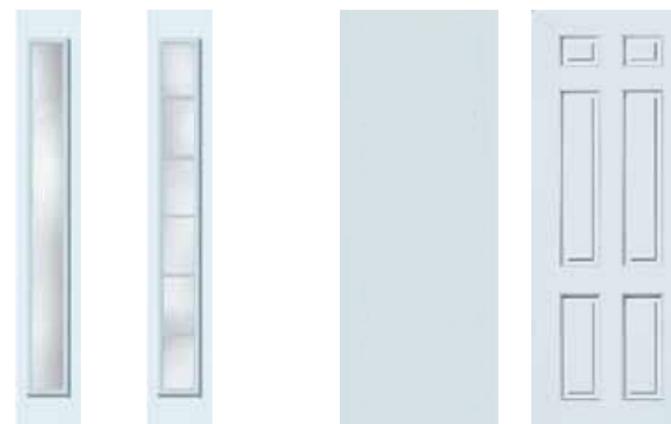
entry door configurations



829 ■ 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0" INTERNAL BLINDS	829SL ■ 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0" INTERNAL BLINDS	818 ■ (LE,H1,H2) 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"	896 ■ (PVC) 2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"	TS83000-2C ■ (ELD, GBG-F,LE) 2'0" x 8'0" 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"	TS83000-3C ■ (ELD, GBG-F,LE) 2'0" x 8'0" 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"
------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



TS83000-4C ■ (ELD, GBG-F,LE) 2'0" x 8'0" 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"	TS83000-6C ■ (ELD, GBG-F,LE) 2'0" x 8'0" 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"	838 ■ (H1) 2'0" x 8'0"	828 ■ (FXG,H3,H4) 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"	808 ■ (FXG) 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"	848 ■ (H3,PVC,FXG) 2'0" x 8'0"
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------



818SL ■ (H1,H2) 12x 8'0" 14x 8'0"	828SL ■ (H3) 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"	800 ■ 2'0" x 8'0" 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"	810 ■ 2'6" x 8'0" 2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"
---------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

■ = doors without stile lines

options	
ELD	external lite dividers
FXG	fixed grilles
GBG	white grilles between glass -F (flat grilles only) -FC (flat or contoured grilles)
LE	Low-E glass
PVC	PVC doorlite frame*

impact rated options	
H	solid panel
H1	clear glass
H2	clear glass with Low-E
H3	white GBG
H4	white GBG with Low-E glass

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

Steel

entry door systems

For a secure and energy-efficient entry door at an excellent value, choose Therma-Tru® Profiles™ or Traditions steel door systems. Their embossed panels create a distinctive façade to these durable and rugged steel doors, which are specially designed to provide strength, durability and the energy efficiency of a fully-insulated door. Plus, they won't crack, warp or rot like wood doors.

Both product lines may be customized with decorative glass featuring durable frames that won't crack, warp or yellow—adding durability and curb appeal to any home.





Profiles™

Steel Entry Door Systems

Adding both strength and style, Profiles™ steel doors are engineered with a solid wood lock block to ensure secure and lasting effectiveness.

Collection Features:

- Beautiful high-definition panel embossment
- Features 24-gauge steel that is primed white and ready-to-paint
- Reinforced solid wood lock block and rot-resistant top and bottom rails for added durability
- Solid polyurethane foam core offers increased energy efficiency
- 20-minute fire rating on opaque doors without glass, a great solution for house-to-garage applications

Available Glass Designs



Blackstone®
Page 156



Archlite™
Page 156



Crystalline™
Page 157



Element
Page 157



Sedona
Page 158



Salinas®
Page 158



Concorde™
Page 159



Saratoga™
Page 159



new
Falling Water™
Page 160



Wellesley™
Page 160



Kensington
Page 161

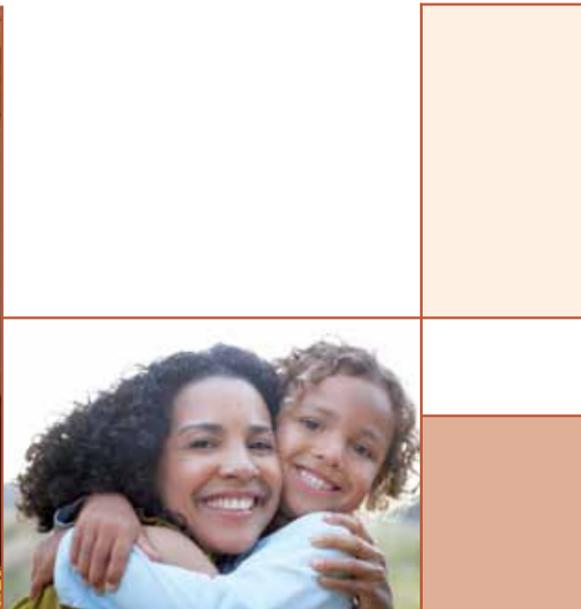


Crystal
Diamonds™
Page 161

Also Available:

Frosted Images®.....Page 162 ContemporaryPage 162 Clear Glass.....Page 164

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Decorative glass is handcrafted and may vary from what is depicted in this catalog.
Additionally, the small size of the pictures may not fully reflect the intricacy of a specific design.



Blackstone® glass

for glass details see page 98



310 (C,D,H6) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"

309HD (C,D,H6) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

1001HD (C,D,H6) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

311HD (C,D,H6) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

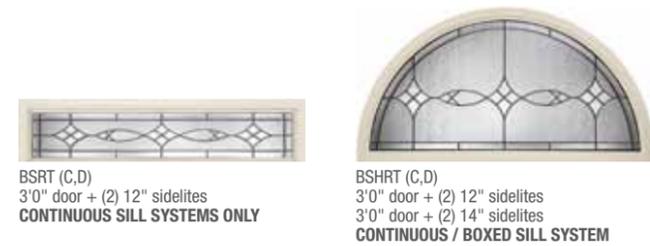
1025HD (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

310SL (C,D,H6) 10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

311SLHD (C,D,H6) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming

impact rated options	
H6	impact rated decorative glass



BSRT (C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

BSHRT (C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEM

Archlite™ glass

for glass details see page 101



316 (A,H6) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"

966HD (A,H6) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

326HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

997HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

350HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

330HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

353HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



316SL (A,H6) 10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

966SLHD (A,H6) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

330SLHD (A) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

350SLHD (A) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

Crystalline™ glass

for glass details see page 99



916 (A,C,D,H6) 2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"

926HD (A,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

991HD (A,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

950HD (A,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

930HD (A,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

953HD (A,C,D) 2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

960HD (A,C,D) 3'0" x 6'8"

916SL (A,C,D,H6) 10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

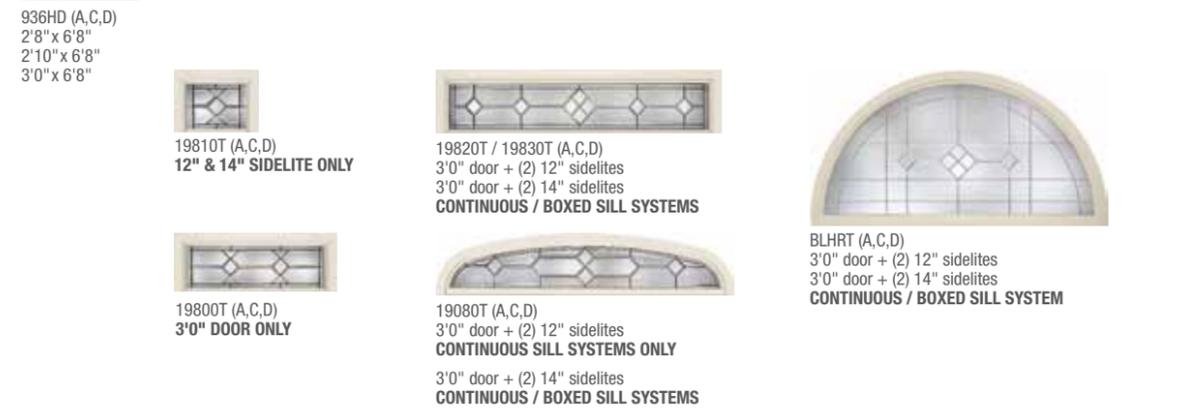
956SLHD (A,C,D) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

975SLHD (A,C,D) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

930SLHD (A,C,D) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

950SLHD (A,C,D) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

936SLHD (A,C,D) 12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



19810T (A,C,D) 12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY

19820T / 19830T (A,C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS

19800T (A,C,D) 3'0" DOOR ONLY

1980T (A,C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS

BLHRT (A,C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEM

Element glass

for glass details see page 103



1010LSL (D) 10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

1010RSL (D) 10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

EMRT (D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

1010 (D) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"

Note: Element product images show exterior side of door.

Sedona[®] glass

for glass details see page 102



 139 (C,D,A-1D) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"	 965HD (C,D,A-1D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 211HD (C,D,A-1D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 996HD (C,D,A-1D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 294HD (C,D,A-1D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 955HD (C,D,A-1D) 3'0" x 6'8"
 139SL (C,D,A-1D) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 965SLHD (C,D,A-1D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 294SLHD (C,D,A-1D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 19520T (C,D,A-1D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY		 19055T (C,D,A-1D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY

Salinas[®] glass

for glass details see page 104



 369 (W,H6) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"	 968HD (W,H6) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 374HD (W,H6) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 1002HD (W,H6) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 372HD (W) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 371HD (W) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 373HD (W) 3'0" x 6'8"
 369SL (W,H6) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 971SLHD (W,H6) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 371SLHD (W,H6) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 SART (W) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY			

options

- A brass caming
- A-1D art glass
- C brushed nickel caming
- D black nickel caming
- W wrought iron

impact rated options

- H6 impact rated decorative glass*

* Clear glass is used instead of ocean glass with impact rated doors.

Concorde™ glass

for glass details see page 108-109



 967HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 426HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 999HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 450HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 430HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 453HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 400 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"
 1024HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 454HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 416SL (A,C) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 967SLHD (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 977SLHD (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 430SLHD (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 450SLHD (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 CNHRT (A,C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEM			 CNRT (A,C) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS SYSTEMS ONLY			

Saratoga™ glass

for glass details see page 106



 610 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"	 613HD (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 988HD (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 615HD (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"	 610SL (C,D) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"	 615SLHD (C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 19740T (C,D) 3'0" DOOR ONLY	 19750T (C,D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY				

Falling Water™ glass

for glass details see page 105



NEW 1006 (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"

NEW 1009HD (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

NEW 1007HD (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

NEW 1011HD (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

NEW 1008HD (C,D) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

NEW 1012HD (C,D) 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW 1006SL (C,D) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

NEW 1009SLHD (C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

NEW 1007SLHD (C,D) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"



NEW FWRT (C, D) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites **CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY**

Kensington glass

for glass details see page 110



626 (C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"

627HD (C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

631HD (C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

628HD (C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

630HD (C) 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

629HD (C) 3'0" x 6'8"



626SL (C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

628SLHD 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

KNRT (A,C) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites **CONTINUOUS SYSTEMS ONLY**

options	
A	brass caming
C	brushed nickel caming
D	black nickel caming

Wellesley™ glass

for glass details see page 107



620 (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"

623HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

989HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

625HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

1022HD (A,C) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

962HD (A,C) 3'0" x 6'8"



620SL (A,C) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

625SLHD (A,C) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

19720T (A,C) 3'0" DOOR ONLY

19730T (A,C) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites **CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY**



WLHRT (A,C) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites **CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEM**

Crystal Diamonds™ glass

for glass details see page 112-113



716 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"

964HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

726HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

990HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

730HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

753HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

700 (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"



716SL (A) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

964SLHD (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

974SLHD (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

730SLHD (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

750SLHD (A) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"

1023HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

754HD (A) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

Frosted Images® glass

for glass details see page 111



- 138
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"
- 963HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 206EHD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 985HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 250HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 289EHD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 253HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



- 103
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"
- 1021HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 260HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 138SL
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
- 289ESLHD
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
- 250SLHD
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

Contemporary glass

for glass details see page 115



- 550HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 530HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 554HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 516SL
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
- 530SLHD
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

impact rated options

H	solid panel
---	-------------

** 20-minute positive pressure fire rated (wood edge)

Internal Blinds

for glass details see page 115



- 130
2'4" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"
- 132HD
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 984HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 131
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"
- 130SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"
- 132SLHD
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

Choose white internal blinds that tilt open and close, or those that raise and lower as well as tilt open and close.

Screen Vented Lites

for glass details see page 115



- 243HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 1004HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 137
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"

High-Definition Solid Panel



- 100** (H)
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"
- 2'0" x 7'0"
2'6" x 7'0"
2'8" x 7'0"
2'10" x 7'0"
3'0" x 7'0"
- 969HD** (H)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 978HD** (H)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 1005HD** (H)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 957HD** (H)
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
- 210HD** (H)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8" (H)

Clear Glass



118 (H1,H2 ,LE) 2'4" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"
 140 (H1,LE,PVC) 2'0" x 6'8"
 959HD (H1,H2,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 206HD (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'8" (H1,H2)
 980HD (H1,H2 ,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 104 (H1,H2 ,LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"
 150HD (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 289HD (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 153HD (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 105 (LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"
 102 (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"
 1020HD (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 958HD (LE) 3'0" x 6'8"
 256HD (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 100SL (H1,H2,LE) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 959SLHD (H1,H2,LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 970SLHD (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 210SLHD (H1,H2,LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 150SLHD (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 296SLHD (LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 296HD (LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

19210T (LE)
12" & 14" SIDELITE ONLY

19200T (LE)
3'0" DOOR ONLY

19220T / 19230T (LE)
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS

options	
ELD	external lite dividers
FXG	fixed grilles
FG	flush-glazed
GBG	white grilles sealed between glass - F (flat profile only) - FC (flat or contoured profile)
LE	Low-E glass
PVC	PVC doorlite frame*
RG	removable wood grilles

impact rated options	
H	solid panel
H1	clear glass
H2	clear with Low-E glass
H3	white GBG
H4	white GBG with Low-E glass

HALF ROUND TRANSOM AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 119 FOR DETAILS.

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.

Clear Glass with Grilles



for glass details see page 116



198 (GBG-FC,LE,H3) 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"
NEW 3000-2C (ELD,GBG-F,LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
NEW 3000-3C (ELD,GBG-F,LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
NEW 3000-4C (ELD,GBG-F,LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
NEW 3000-6C (ELD,GBG-F,LE) 2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6" 2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6" 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 128 (H3,H4,RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE) 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"
 108 (H3,H4 RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE) 2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"
 141 (H3,FXG,PVC) 2'0" x 6'8"
 961HD (RG) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 262HD (FXG,GBG-FC,LE,RG) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'6" x 6'8"(H3,H4)
 982HD (H3,H4,FXG,GBG-FC,LE,RG) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 151HD (FXG,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 115 (FXG,LE) 2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
 263HD (H3,H4,FXG,GBG-FC,LE,RG) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 154HD (FXG,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 236HD (FXG,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 237HD (FXG,LE) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 255HD (FXG) 2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
 19400T (LE) 3'0" DOOR ONLY GRILLE STICKS APPLIED
 19020T / 19050T (LE,RG) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites CONTINUOUS SILL SYSTEMS ONLY
 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS GRILLE STICKS APPLIED
 19420T / 19430T (LE) 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites CONTINUOUS / BOXED SILL SYSTEMS GRILLE STICKS APPLIED
 308SL (FXG,LE, RG,H3,H4) / 632SL (GBG-FC,LE) 10" x 6'8" 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 263SLHD (FXG,GBG-FC,LE,RG,H3,H4) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
 151SLHD (FXG,LE) 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"



Traditions

Steel Entry Door Systems

Featuring smooth steel and a polyurethane foam core, Traditions doors provide an affordable yet attractive entryway.

Collection Features:

- Excellent value-priced entry door option
- Features 25-gauge steel that is primed white and ready-to-paint
- Reinforced solid wood lock block and rot-resistant top and bottom rails for added durability
- Solid polyurethane foam core offers increased energy efficiency
- 20-minute fire rating on opaque doors without glass, a great solution for house-to-garage applications

Decorative glass also available

Contact your local Therma-Tru® dealer or distributor for details.

See pages 116 & 119 for transom options.

options	
ELD	external lite dividers
FXG	fixed grilles
FG	flush-glazed
GBG	white grilles sealed between glass - F (flat profile only) - FC (flat or contoured profile)
LE	Low-E glass
PVC	PVC doorlite frame*
RG	removable wood grilles

impact rated options	
H	solid panel
H1	clear glass
H2	clear with Low-E glass
H3	white GBG
H4	white GBG with Low-E glass

** 20-minute positive pressure fire rated (wood edge)



TS118 (H1,H2,LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"

TS140 (H1,LE,PVC)
2'0" x 6'8"

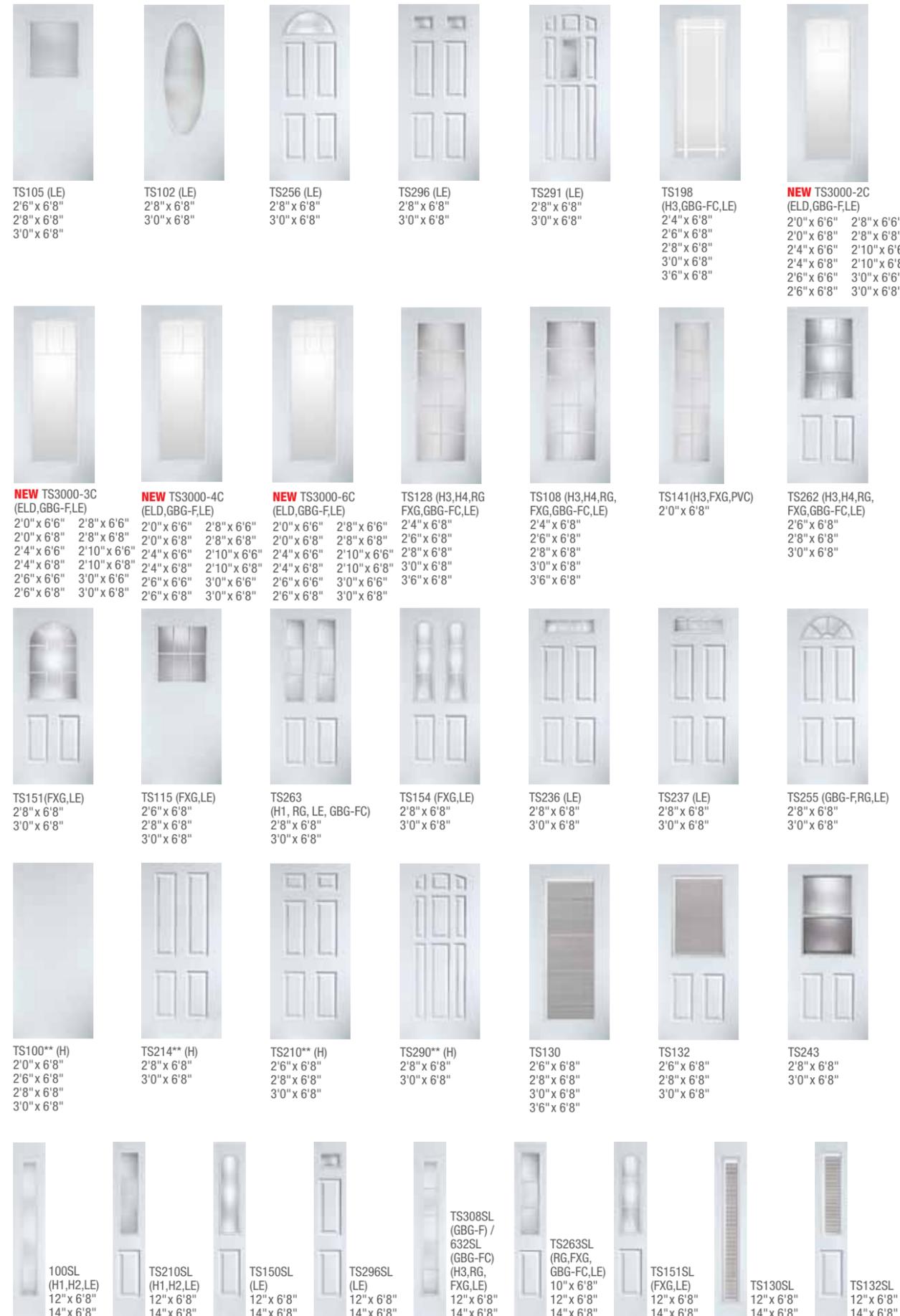
TS206 (H1,H2,LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

TS104 (LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"

TS150 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

TS289 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

TS153 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS105 (LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

TS102 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

TS256 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

TS296 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

TS291 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

TS198 (H3,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"

NEW TS3000-2C (ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW TS3000-3C (ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW TS3000-4C (ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW TS3000-6C (ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'6"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



TS128 (H3,H4,RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"



TS108 (H3,H4,RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"



TS141 (H3,FXG,PVC)
2'0" x 6'8"



TS262 (H3,H4,RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS151 (FXG,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS115 (FXG,LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS263 (H1, RG, LE, GBG-FC)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS154 (FXG,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS236 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS237 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS255 (GBG-F,RG,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS100** (H)
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS214** (H)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS210** (H)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS290** (H)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS130
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8"



TS132
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



TS243
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



100SL (H1,H2,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



TS210SL (H1,H2,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



TS150SL (LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



TS296SL (LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



TS308SL (GBG-F) / 632SL (GBG-FC) (H3,RG,FXG,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



TS263SL (RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE)
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



TS151SL (FXG,LE)
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"



TS130SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

TS132SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.

Fire Doors

Classic-Craft[®], Fiber-Classic[®], Smooth-Star[®], & Steel

Therma-Tru[®] fire doors are available with 90- or 20-minute fire ratings that provide additional safety for your family and help protect your home. Therma-Tru covers all of its fire-rated door systems against defects in material and workmanship.

With fire doors available in our fiberglass collections, including Classic-Craft[®], Fiber-Classic[®] and Smooth-Star[®], you can keep your home safe without sacrificing style. These doors combine peace of mind with the beauty of fiberglass that can be stained or painted to your preference.

Also available in steel, Therma-Tru's reliable, yet beautiful 90-minute fire-rated steel doors feature classic styles that include high-definition panel embossing for a rich texture and look, as well as superior protection. Behind their attractive façade, they feature a steel edge making them durable for use in homes, condominiums, apartments and townhomes.



Adjusta-Fit[®] 2 Frame

Therma-Tru Adjusta-Fit[®] 2 Frame technology provides a precision fit and performance for your entry door with many advantages:

- Standard strike plate of 4-7/8" ANSI prep or adapter plate for full-lipped strike plate
- Choice of standard, public access or no-sill options
- 90-minute positive-pressure fire-rating and 20-minute smoke and draft all-aluminum base threshold



Classic-Craft®

20-minute fire-rated



CCMF060
3'0" x 6'8"
Mahogany Collection



NEW CCMF701
3'0" x 6'8"
Mahogany Collection



NEW CCRF040
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection



NEW CCRF040R
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection



CCRF200
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection



NEW CCRF200A
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection



CCRF205
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection



NEW CCRF205A
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection



CCF060
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
Oak Collection



NEW CCF91
3'0" x 6'8"
Oak Collection



NEW CCMF890
3'0" x 8'0"
Mahogany Collection
EIGHT FOOT



NEW CCRF8220
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection
EIGHT FOOT



NEW CCRF8220R
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection
EIGHT FOOT



NEW CCRF8225
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection
EIGHT FOOT



NEW CCRF8225R
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection
EIGHT FOOT



NEW CCRF8005
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection
EIGHT FOOT



NEW CCRF8005A
3'0" x 8'0"
Rustic Collection
EIGHT FOOT



NEW CCF810
3'0" x 8'0"
Oak Collection
EIGHT FOOT



NEW CCF831
3'0" x 8'0"
Oak Collection
EIGHT FOOT

Fiber-Classic®

20-minute fire-rated



NEW FMF60
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
Mahogany Collection



NEW FMF134
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
Mahogany Collection



NEW FMF755
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
Mahogany Collection



NEW FMF8160
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
Mahogany Collection
EIGHT FOOT

Fiber-Classic®

20-minute fire-rated



NEW FCF31
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
Oak Collection



FCF100
2'6" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 8'0" 2'10" x 8'0"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 7'0"
2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"
Oak Collection



NEW FCF134
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
Oak Collection



FCF140
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
Oak Collection



FCF160
2'6" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 7'0"
2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"
Oak Collection



NEW FCF755
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
Oak Collection

Smooth-Star®

20-minute fire-rated



NEW SSF31
2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 8'0"



NEW SSF93
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



SSF100
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 8'0"
2'6" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 8'0" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 8'0"



SSF140
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



SSF160
2'6" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'6" x 8'0" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"



SSF200
2'6" x 6'8" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"



SSF205
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"
2'10" x 6'8"



SSF220
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 8'0"
2'10" x 6'8"



SSF600
2'8" x 6'8" 2'10" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" 3'0" x 8'0"



NEW SSF755
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



SSF960
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

Therma-Tru® Fire Door (TR 12-24)

90-minute fire-rated steel edge doors



SE100
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 7'0"
2'0" x 7'0" 2'10" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" 2'10" x 7'0"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 7'0" 3'0" x 7'0"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'6" x 6'8"



SE210HD
2'6" x 6'8" 2'10" x 7'0"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0" 3'0" x 7'0"
2'10" x 6'8"



SE514
2'8" x 6'8"
2'8" x 7'0"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'0" x 7'0"



SE978HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



SE969HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



SE1005HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

Additional fire door options

Profiles™ 20-minute neutral and positive pressure fire-rated wood edge doors shown on page 163.
Traditions™ 20-minute neutral and positive pressure fire-rated wood edge doors shown on page 167.

Patio Doors

hinged & sliding systems

As the trend for outdoor living continues to grow, many homeowners are finding comfort in their own backyards with outdoor living spaces. Creating an outdoor room allows entertaining and relaxation time to move seamlessly from indoors to out. Patio doors help the transition, while serving as a beautiful accent to your home's décor by offering bright views of the outside and more natural light in the inside.

Whether it's hinged or sliding, stained or painted, Therma-Tru® patio door systems feature an unwavering commitment to quality and customer satisfaction. Discover the difference our beautiful patio door systems can make in your home.



Fiber-Classic® fiberglass



Fiber-Classic®



Smooth-Star®

Fiberglass features & components

- Offers better thermal efficiency than wood, helping to reduce energy bills
- Available in Low-E to reduce energy bills even further, while also providing an aesthetic blend with windows
- Greater durability and lower maintenance than either wood or steel doors
- Variety of finishes to compliment the personal style of your home, including the rich look of wood grain or a smooth, paintable surface
- Available in Classic-Craft® Oak and Mahogany, Fiber-Classic®* and Smooth-Star®*
- Inswing and outswing available in three heights: 6'6"(80"), 6'8"(82 1/2") and 8'0"(96")
- Full system lifetime limited warranty
- Use of security strike plate provides resistance up to three times more than a standard strike plate for enhanced security
- Optional Multi-Point lock system offers peace of mind†

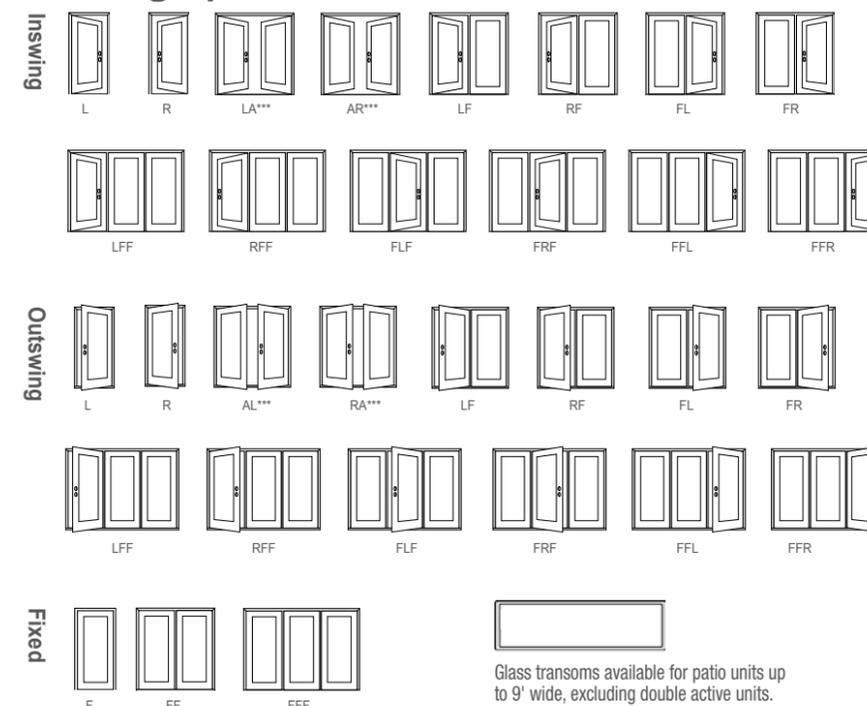
Smooth-Star® fiberglass



Steel features & components

- Solid polyurethane foam core with five times the insulating value of wood
- Rot-resistant composite rails for increased durability
- Solid lock block for reinforcement, which also allows for use of a lever handle set

Handing Options



options	
F	fixed panel
A	astragal
L	left hand
R	right hand

All units viewed from exterior of the home. See page 199 for dimensional data.

Therma-Tru® hinged patio doors have design features to complement your home's interior and exterior design. Available in an array of sizes, Therma-Tru hinged patio doors now come in architecturally-correct designs that fill rough openings from 5'0" to 9'0" wide—addressing common remodeling needs.

And now, Therma-Tru doors with full lites and ¾ lites in Classic-Craft®, Fiber-Classic®, Smooth-Star®, Profiles™ and Traditions can be built into patio doors, expanding your options even further.

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.

* Fiber-Classic and Smooth-Star hinged patio doors are available as certified Tru-Defense units. See page 188 for more information.
** Double screens are available for double doors with astragal (inswing only)
*** For best performance, double doors to be used in areas with severe weather exposure must be installed using entry alcoves or large soffit overhangs to protect patio unit from exposure.
† Multi-Point Lock system is recommended for 8'0" door systems and all double or astragal doors.

Classic-Craft® Mahogany Collection™



CCM100 (LE)
3'0" x 6'8"

CCM891 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™



CC100 (LE)
3'0" x 6'8"

CC90 (LE)
3'0" x 6'8"

CC102 (LE, RG)
3'0" x 6'8"

CC92 (LE, RG)
3'0" x 6'8"



CC880 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

CC890 (LE)
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

CC882 (LE, RG)
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

CC892 (LE, RG)
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

options

ELD	external lite dividers
FXG	fixed grilles
FG	flush-glazed
GBG	white grilles sealed between glass - F (flat profile only) - FC (flat or contoured profile)
LE	Low-E glass
PVC	PVC doorlite frame*
RG	removable wood grilles

impact rated options

H1	clear glass
H2	clear with Low-E glass
H3	white GBG
H4	white GBG with Low-E glass

- ▲ 5'0" RetroFit Patio Doors
- 6'0" RetroFit Patio Doors
- Patio Doors without stile line detail

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany Collection™



NEW FCM10 (H2, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM198 (H4, GBG-FC, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM18 (H4, GBG-FC, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM138 (H4, GBG-FC, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM3000-2C (ELD, GBG-F, LE)
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM3000-3C (ELD, GBG-F, LE)
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM3000-4C (ELD, GBG-F, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



NEW FCM3000-6C (ELD, GBG-F, LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM141 INTERNAL BLINDS
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCM870 (LE) EIGHT FOOT
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM83000-2C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) EIGHT FOOT
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM83000-3C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) EIGHT FOOT
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM83000-4C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) EIGHT FOOT
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"

NEW FCM83000-6C (ELD, GBG-F, LE) EIGHT FOOT
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"

Fiber-Classic® Oak Collection™



2000 (FG, LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"

2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"

2000B (FG, LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
BEVELLINE GLASS

2'10" x 6'6" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"

2009 (FG, RG, GBG-FC, LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"

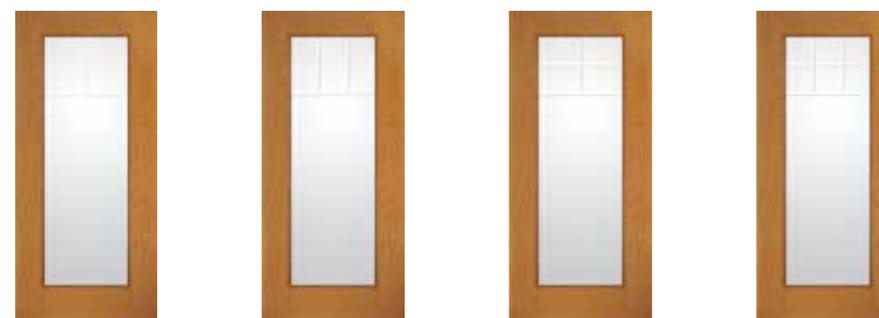
2'10" x 6'6" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"

2010 (FG, RG, GBG-FC, LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"

2'10" x 6'6" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"

2050 (FG, RG, GBG-FC, LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"

2'10" x 6'6" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FCO2000-2C (FG, ELD, GBG-F, LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"

2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCO2000-3C (FG, ELD, GBG-F, LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"

2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCO2000-4C (FG, ELD, GBG-F, LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"

2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"

NEW FCO2000-6C (FG, ELD, GBG-F, LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"

2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.



FC10 / 1283 ■
(LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW
FC3000-2C /
FC03000F-2C ■
(ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW
FC3000-3C /
FC03000F-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW
FC3000-4C /
FC03000F-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW
FC3000-6C /
FC03000F-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



NEW FC082000-6C
(FG,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



81200 (H1,H2,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



81222 (H1,PVC,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



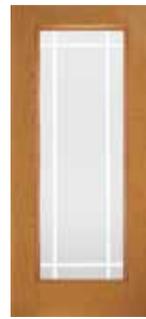
81201 (LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT DESIGNLINE



NEW FC083000N-2C /
FC083000F-2C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW FC083000N-3C /
FC083000F-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



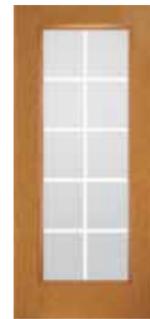
FC198 / 1289 ■
(H3,H4,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'8" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



FC12 (LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
BEVELLINE® GLASS



FC18 / 1284 ■
(H3,H4,RG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'8"



FC138 / 1285 ■
(H3,H4,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"



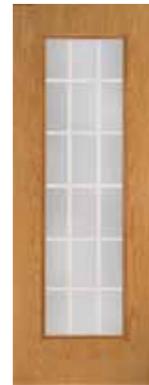
FC141 / 1286 ■
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'6" 3'0" x 6'8"
INTERNAL BLINDS



NEW FC083000N-4C /
FC083000F-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW FC083000N-6C /
FC083000F-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



81208
(H3,H4,GBG-F,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



81203
(GBG-FC,LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT DESIGNLINE



81201-15 (RG,LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT DESIGNLINE



81225
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT INTERNAL BLINDS



81223
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT DESIGNLINE INTERNAL BLINDS



8000H
(FG,H5,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



8000-12
(FG,RG,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



8000-9
(FG,RG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW FC082000-2C
(FG,ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW FC082000-3C
(FG,ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW FC082000-4C
(FG,GBG-FC,ELD,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

Smooth-Star®



S2000 (FG,LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW S2000-2C
(FG,ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW S2000-3C
(FG,ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW S2000-4C
(FG,ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW S2000-6C
(FG,ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8"
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog. For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Thermo-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.



S2009
(FG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



S2010
(FG,RG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



S2050
(FG,RG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



S2200
(FG,LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"



S2250GBG
(FG,GBG-FC, LE)
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'8"



S118
(H1,H2,LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



S8000
(FG,H5,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



S8000-9
(FG,RG,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



S8000-12
(FG,RG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



S8000-18
(FG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW S82000-2C
(FG,ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW S82000-3C
(FG,ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW S3000-2C /
S3000F-2C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ■ (PVC)
2'0" x 6'8" ■ (PVC)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ ■
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW S3000-3C /
S3000F-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ■ (PVC)
2'0" x 6'8" ■ (PVC)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ ■
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW S3000-4C /
S3000F-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ■ (PVC)
2'0" x 6'8" ■ (PVC)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ ■
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



NEW S3000-6C /
S3000F-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ■ (PVC)
2'0" x 6'8" ■ (PVC)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ ■
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



S140
(H1,PVC, LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ■ (PVC)
2'0" x 6'8" ■ (PVC)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ ■
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●



NEW S82000-4C
(FG,ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW S82000-6C
(FG,ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



S818 (LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



NEW S83000F-2C /
S83000-2C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0" ■ (PVC)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0" ■
2'10" x 8'0" ● ■
3'0" x 8'0" ■
EIGHT FOOT



NEW S83000F-3C /
S83000-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0" ■ (PVC)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0" ■
2'10" x 8'0" ● ■
3'0" x 8'0" ■
EIGHT FOOT



NEW S83000F-4C /
S83000-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0" ■ (PVC)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0" ■
2'10" x 8'0" ● ■
3'0" x 8'0" ■
EIGHT FOOT



S108 / S6063
(H3,H4,FXG,RG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ ■
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ ■
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



S128
(H3,H4,FXG,RG, GBG-FC,LE)
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



S141
(H3,FXG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ■ (PVC)
2'0" x 6'8" ■ (PVC)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲
2'4" x 6'8" ▲
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
FIXED GRILLES ONLY



S198 / S6062
(H3,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ ■
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ ■
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"



S92 (H3,GBG-F,FXG,LE)
2'8" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"



S130 / S6061
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ ■
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ ■
2'6" x 6'6"
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'6"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'10" x 6'8" ●
3'0" x 6'6"
3'0" x 6'8"
INTERNAL BLINDS



NEW S83000F-6C /
S83000-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 8'0" ■ (PVC)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0" ■
2'10" x 8'0" ● ■
3'0" x 8'0" ■
EIGHT FOOT



S828
(H3,H4,FXG,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



S808
(H3,H4,FXG,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



S880
(LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



S881
(FXG,RG,LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



S898
(GBG-F,LE)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.



S882
(FXG,RG,GBG-F
LE,H3,H4)
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

S829
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
**EIGHT FOOT
INTERNAL BLINDS**

S901
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0" ●
3'0" x 8'0"
**EIGHT FOOT
INTERNAL BLINDS**

- ▲ 5'0" RetroFit Patio Doors
- 6'0" RetroFit Patio Doors
- Patio Doors without stile lines

options	
ELD	external lite dividers
FXG	fixed grilles
GBG	white grilles sealed between glass – F (flat profile only) – FC (flat or contoured profile)
LE	Low-E glass
PVC	PVC doorlite frame*
RG	removable wood grilles

impact rated options	
H1	clear glass
H2	clear with Low-E glass
H3	white GBG
H4	white GBG with Low-E glass
H5	flush-glazed monolithic

Profiles™ Steel



118 ■
(H1,H2,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

NEW 3000-2C ■
(H3,H4,RG,FXG,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

NEW 3000-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

NEW 3000-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

NEW 3000-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-FC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●



198 ■
(H3,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

128 ■
(H3,H4,RG,FXG,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

108 ■
(H3,H4,RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

141 ■
(H3,FXG,PVC,LE)
2'0" x 6'8"

130 ■
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●
INTERNAL BLINDS

Traditions Steel



TS118 (H1,H2,LE) ■
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

NEW TS3000-2C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

NEW TS3000-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

NEW TS3000-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

NEW TS3000-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'6"
2'0" x 6'8" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

TS198 (H3,GBG-FC,LE) ■
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●



TS128 ■
(H3,H4,RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

TS108 ■
(H3,H4,RG,FXG,GBG-FC,LE)
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●

TS140 ■
(H1,PVC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6"

TS141 ■
(H3,FXB,PVC,LE)
2'0" x 6'6"

TS118 ■
2'4" x 6'6" ▲ 2'8" x 6'8"
2'4" x 6'8" ▲ 2'10" x 6'6" ●
2'6" x 6'6" ▲ 2'10" x 6'8" ●
2'6" x 6'8" ▲ 3'0" x 6'6" ●
2'8" x 6'6" ▲ 3'0" x 6'8" ●
INTERNAL BLINDS

818 ■
(H1,H2,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

828 ■
(H3,H4,FXG,LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT



808 ■
(LE)
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
**EIGHT FOOT
FIXED GRILLES**

848 ■
(H3,PVC,FXG,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

829 ■
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
**EIGHT FOOT
INTERNAL BLINDS**

TS83000-2C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

TS83000-3C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

TS83000-4C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

TS83000-6C ■
(ELD,GBG-F,LE)
2'0" x 8'0"
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
EIGHT FOOT

*PVC Doorlites not recommended for use behind storm doors or painted with dark colors.
Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in staining or the printing process of this catalog.
For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

Fiber-Classic® fiberglass



Fiber-Classic®



Smooth-Star®

Fiberglass features & components

- Finished in four exterior colors including white, almond, stone or bronze finish to complement any home style
- Fiberglass frame and sill are reinforced with composite blocks that resist moisture, as well as warping or twisting like wood
- Optional contoured GBG comes color-matched to the exterior and white on the interior
- Flush-glazed, Low-E insulated glass comes standard to create a single, solid surface with superior energy efficiency
- Stainless steel hardware offers excellent corrosion-resistance for coastal and high-exposure applications
- Spring-loaded foot bolt locks into sill to add greater security and peace of mind
- Available in three heights: 6'6" (80"), 6'8" (82 1/2") and 8'0" (96")
- Full System Limited Lifetime Warranty

Smooth-Star® fiberglass



Year after year, Therma-Tru® sliding patio door systems deliver reliable performance with unforgettable style. That's because Therma-Tru sliding patio doors are not only attractive, but are made of durable materials, providing you low-maintenance and energy-efficient patio doors for years to come.

Multi-Point Lock Handlesets



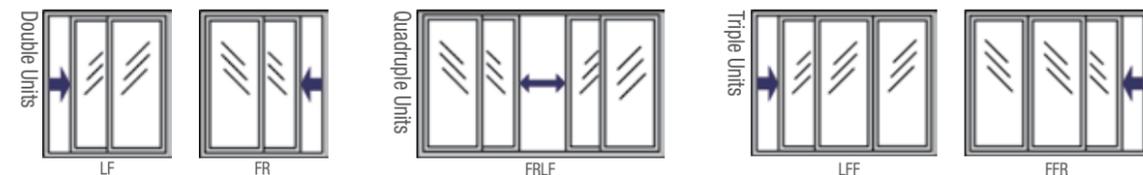
Spring-Loaded Footbolt



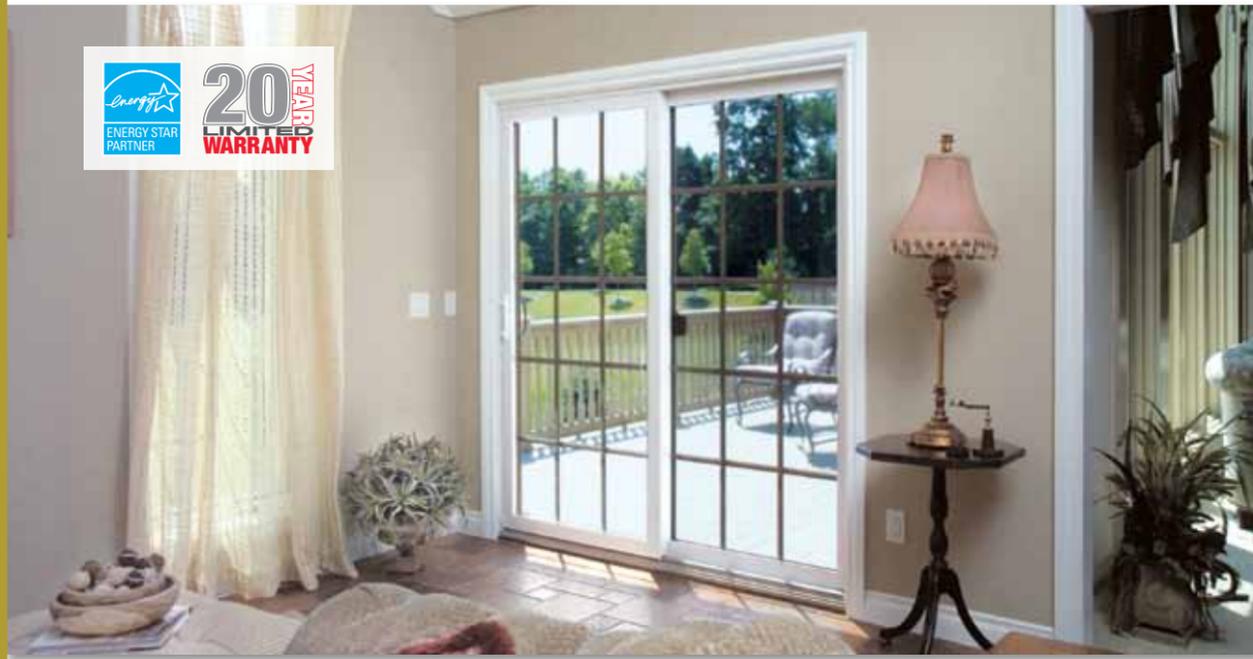
options

- F fixed panel
 - L left hand
 - R right hand
- All units viewed from exterior of the home. See page 201 for dimensional data.

Handing Options



Slim-Line™ fiberglass



Fiberglass features & components

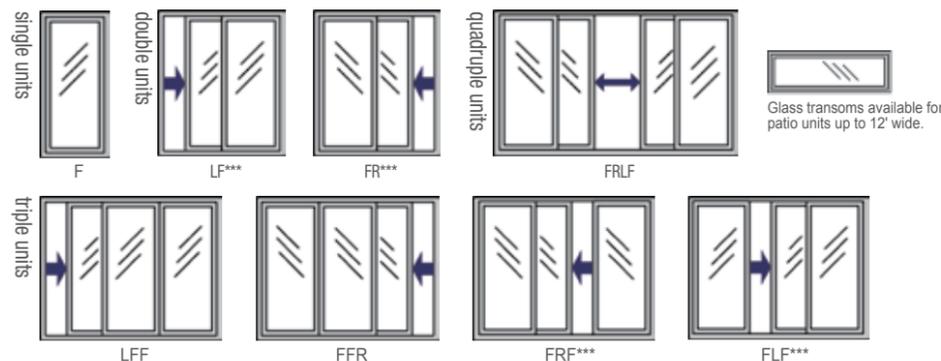
- Allows for more glass, offering views of the outside and more natural light in the inside
- Two-tone color options available in white, almond, stone or bronze finish to match the exterior and interior of your home
- Tempered, Low-E insulated glass designed for safety and energy efficiency
- Available with contoured GBG that is color matched to the exterior and interior
- Optional impact rated glass available for some sizes
- Stainless steel hardware offers excellent corrosion-resistance for coastal and high-exposure applications
- Optional spring-loaded foot bolt locks into sill to add greater security and peace of mind
- Available in two heights: 6'6"(80") and 8'0"(96")
- Full system 20-year limited warranty



dual-point locking system handle



spring-loaded footbolt



options

F fixed panel
L left hand
R right hand

All units viewed from exterior of the home. See page 201 for dimensional data and page 202 for performance data.

exterior colors

- white
- almond
- stone
- bronze

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

*** Optional impact rated glass is available.

Therma-Tru® Vinyl Patio Door System



Vinyl features & components

- Fully assembled, ready to install patio door system
- Adjustable locking system is tamper resistant for added security
- Clear, insulated glass offers increased energy efficiency
- Low-E and Low-E 366 optional upgrade available
- Features internal grids, making the glass easier to clean
- Optional spring-loaded foot bolt locks into sill to add greater security and peace of mind
- Fully adjustable rollers for smooth operation
- Available in common rough opening height of 6'6"(80")
- Full system 10-year limited warranty
- Optional DP-50 available
- Available with optional flat or contoured GBG

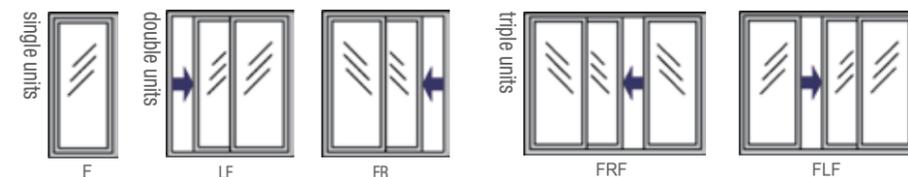


single-point locking system handle



integral J-Channel with score lines

NEW Contoured grilles
Flat grilles



options

F fixed panel
L left hand
R right hand

All units viewed from exterior of the home. See page 201 for dimensional data and page 202 for performance data.

exterior colors

- white

For complete details on our warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

Your Best Defense Against Nature's Worst

Therma-Tru Tru-Defense® door system sets the standard for enhanced performance for all Therma-Tru® fiberglass entry and hinged patio door systems. A Tru-Defense door system maximizes the seal between the door slab and the frame to help keep out damaging effects of wind and rain and increases energy efficiency.

Fiberglass Entry Systems



Fiberglass Hinged Patio Systems



Tru-Defense® Door System

Delivers Enhanced Performance

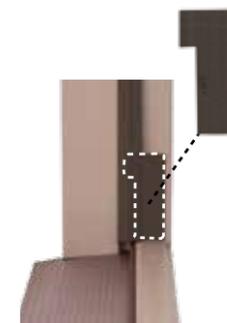
A Tru-Defense door system is a Therma-Tru fiberglass door or door with sidelites used in combination with a series of specific components designed and engineered to perform better in all kinds of weather conditions.*



1 weatherstrip
Foam filled compression weatherstrip remains flexible and helps seal your entryway against moisture and air infiltration.



7 5/8" or 7/8" aluminum astragal
The dual-durometer triple seal boot design secures the door tightly to the sill providing a superior seal between the door and the sill. For double door applications only.



2 seven shape corner seal pad
Its innovative patented design creates an air pocket that helps prevent air and water infiltration.



8 multi-point locking system
Adds greater security and stability for enhanced door system performance. Stainless steel construction resists rust and corrosion.



3 dual bulb door bottom sweep
Features dual bulbs with dual fins that sit tightly on the sill to help prevent air and water infiltration (inswing systems only).



NOTE: multi-point locking systems are highly recommended for 8' and double door applications.



4 composite sills
Profiled design for a tighter fit with the door to help eliminate the destructive effects of water. Inswing uses a composite adjustable sill.



5 An outswing uses a fixed composite sill.



6 rain deflector
Helps repel water away from sealing components. Required for inswing patio door systems and outswing door systems.

Latch and Deadbolt systems

Lock systems on Therma-Tru fiberglass entry doors also qualify as Tru-Defense door systems. Use our multi-point locking system for greater performance.



*Therma-Tru is not responsible for the assembly and installation of the components of the Tru-Defense Door Systems.

LIMITED **Tru-Defense®** Fiberglass Door System **Warranty Rider**

A beautiful door system can add a welcoming feel to any home, but it takes the right entry or patio door system to perform reliably in harsh wet weather and better withstand the effects of Mother Nature. Tru-Defense fiberglass door systems set the standard in high performance against wind and rain.



- Our Warranty Rider provides cash reimbursement up to \$2,000* if water damage occurs due to a failure of the Tru-Defense door system, reinforcing our commitment to supplement the standard fiberglass door system limited warranty and provide superior products.
- Tru-Defense Fiberglass Door Systems maximize the seal between the door and the frame for improved performance against air drafts and water leaks.
- Tru-Defense Fiberglass Door Systems utilize specific components designed and engineered to work together, helping to keep out the damaging effects of wind and rain, and better protecting homes from harsh weather.
- For more information on the Tru-Defense Fiberglass Door System Warranty Rider, including duration of the Rider coverage and required Door System components, visit www.thermatru.com.trudefense.*

Our inswing PDF™ hinged patio door systems are **NOW** qualified for the **Tru-Defense®** Fiberglass Door System Warranty Rider.



Cash Reimbursement Coverage:

	With Sill Pan:
■ Latch and Deadbolt Lock: \$250	\$500
■ Multi-Point Lock: \$750	\$1500
■ Certified System**: \$1000	\$2000

For more information on the Tru-Defense Warranty Rider, visit www.thermatru.com/trudefense.

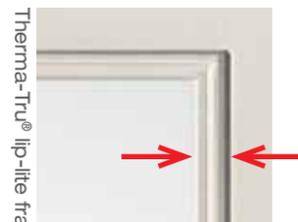
**Assembled and labeled by a NAMI certified Therma-Tru distributor or dealer

*The Rider does not warrant workmanship of the builder, remodeler, distributor, dealer or other person who assembles or installs the Tru-Defense door system, nor any damages caused by improper handling, assembly or installation.

Impact Rated Glass

Unlike other industrial looking frames, our door systems with impact rated glass are available with an attractive scrolled frame, featuring a patent pending screw channel cover. Available in clear, Low-E, GBG and select decorative glass designs.

Therma-Tru impact rated glass offers attractive options in a fiberglass door that will withstand flying debris in all types of severe weather.



Therma-Tru® Impact Lip-Lite frame features an attractive scrolled profile with a screw channel cover.



The width of most industrial type frames limits your choice of locksets, and they have industrial looking profiles.



Therma-Tru impact rated products help maximize protection for your entryway against storms with heavy winds and flying debris.



opaque impact rated doors

Our impact rated doors are designed with a steel plate inside to help withstand high force winds. They meet Florida's Miami Dade County code for the High Velocity Hurricane Zone (HVHZ). When properly maintained, they offer additional peace of mind that your entryway is better prepared to remain intact during severe weather.*

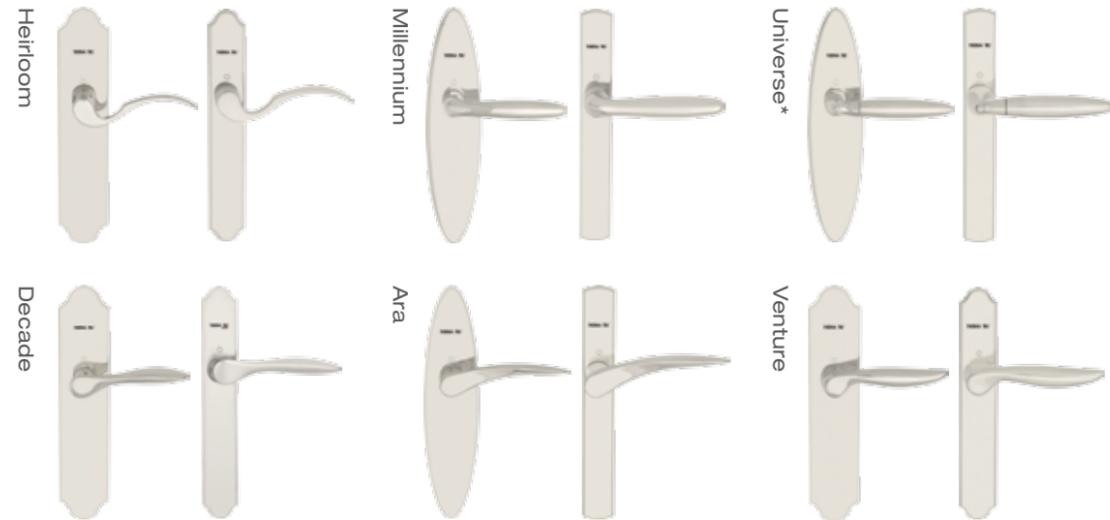
To find available Impact Rated products, look for the **H** throughout this catalog.

*Follow weather and news reports in order to assess severe weather situations, and obey local authorities' shelter and evacuation orders. No product guarantees safety for persons or property, nor makes a premise hurricane-proof or impact-proof.

Pick Your Hardware

Multi-Point Locking Handleset Hardware

Choose a design that fits your personal style. Wide back plate styles are recommended for entry doors and narrow back plates for patio doors. Images shown in polished chrome.



Handleset and Hinge Finishes



* Available only in brass and polished chrome finishes.



Ball Bearing Hinges

Recommended for heavier Classic-Craft® door systems, doors with larger glass and 8' doors



Self-aligning Ball Bearing Hinges

For Fiber-Classic® and Smooth-Star® and steel door systems



Clavos and Strap Hinges

Decorative hardware in an authentic hand-hewn black finished look, including round and pyramid clavos and strap hinges

Door System Components

There's another reason Therma-Tru® door systems deliver enhanced performance year after year. Each Therma-Tru door component is designed and built to work together as part of a complete system for maximum energy efficiency and performance.



Sills

Profiled design for a tighter fit with the door helps eliminate the destructive effects of water. For in-swing, choose from composite adjustable, composite fixed or hardwood adjustable in mill, bronze, brass or satin nickel finish.



Door Bottom Sweeps

Features dual bulbs with dual fins that sit tightly on the sill to help prevent air and water infiltration. Available in white, bronze or stone.



Hinges

Available in ball bearing, spring loaded and self-aligning security tabs and non-removable pin (NPR).



Adjustable Security Strike Plate*

Tested to withstand up to three times the force of standard strike plates, it is available in brass colored, brushed nickel, black nickel, oil-rubbed bronze finish, polished chrome, antique nickel and antique brass.



Coastal Astragal



Oak Astragal**

Astragals for double door systems add stability and help prevent drafts.

The Coastal Astragal features a locking slide bolt, steel pin and a superior boot design that helps seal against air and water leaks. Available in white or bronze and 8' tall double doors. Also available as a standard astragal.

An oak astragal is stainable to match any door system and is available for 8' tall doors.

Patio Door Screens



French Hinged Screen

Features a 4" wide aluminum profile designed for inswing french patio applications.



Slim Profile Screen

Features a 2" wide aluminum profile with recessed handleset.



Top Hung Wide Profile Screen

Features a 3" wide aluminum profile glides easily along the top track with recessed handleset.

* As tested by an independent laboratory. Not available on certain configurations.

** While supplies last - Please check for availability.

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in the printing process of this catalog.



SAME-DAY™ STAIN

Fiberglass Door Finishing Kit

Developed for Therma-Tru® fiberglass door systems, Therma-Tru Same-Day™ stain dries in a quarter of the time of traditional stains, letting you work with increased efficiency. So a single day's work equals a beautifully finished door.

Therma-Tru® Same-Day™ stain Colors

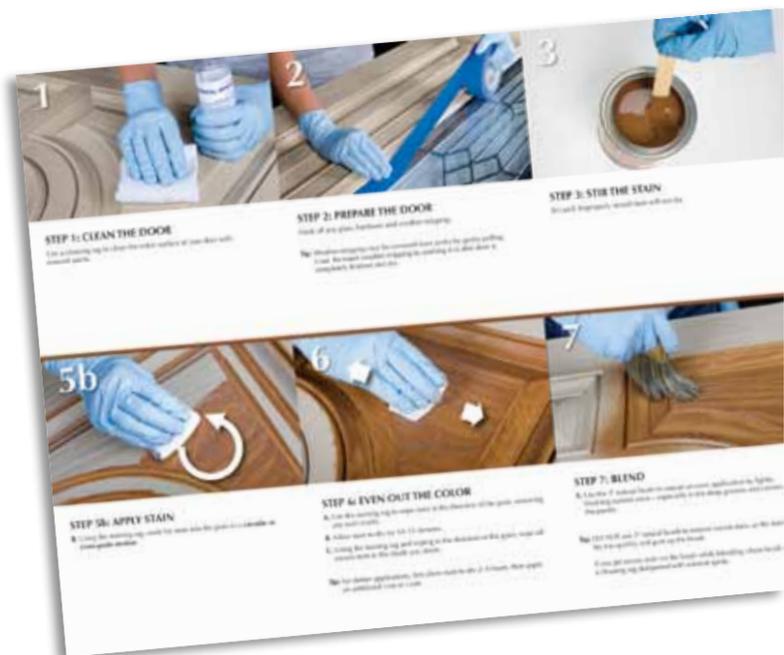


Therma-Tru's easy-to-use Same-Day™ stain gives you:

- A faster drying time than traditional oil-and gel-based stains, so you can finish the project in one day and move on to other things
- Ability to layer from light to dark to achieve your desired shade
- Authentic look of real wood
- Assurance of a beautiful, longer lasting finish
- A colorfast door that resists fading, bleaching and yellowing

*Therma-Tru highly recommends use of a Therma-Tru Same-Day™ stain with its door systems. With the use of Same-Day™ stain, there is a 5-year product warranty and a 5-year limited satisfaction warranty. For complete details on our full system warranty, see your nearby Therma-Tru dealer or visit www.thermatru.com.

Note: Colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in the printing process of this catalog.



Painting Produces Beautiful Results

The beautifully stained grains of our fiberglass doors aren't the only way to accent your home. A painted Therma-Tru® fiberglass or steel entryway system boosts curb appeal, coordinates exterior colors and freshens the look of your home with an exciting new design element, inside and out.

Tips for Choosing a Paint Color

- Consider choosing a color for your door that accents another color on your home's exterior, such as the color of your shutters or any exterior brick or stone.
- Consider staining or painting your door one color on the exterior and a different color on the interior to match your foyer.
- Painting the trim a different color from the door offers a striking contrast.
- Experiment online using our Door Designer at www.thermatru.com/doordesigner.

Tips for Painting Your Exterior Entry

Clean the Door First

Clean the door of loose debris with an all-purpose cleaner, rinse, then let dry completely.

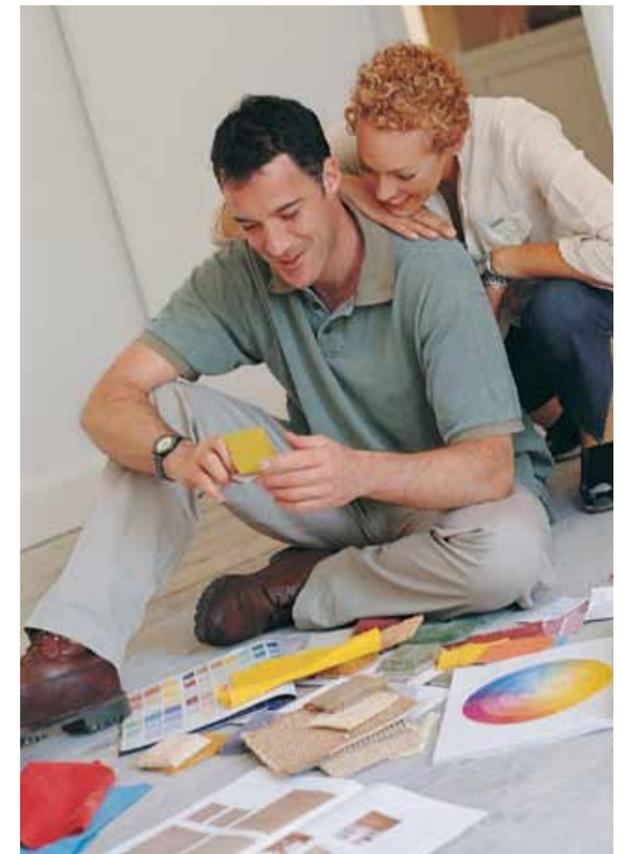
Pick the Paint

The right paint is a top quality exterior acrylic latex. Therma-Tru recommends applying a primer coat before painting a Classic-Craft® or Fiber-Classic® fiberglass door. The smooth paintable surface of a Smooth-Star® or steel door needs no primer when using 100 percent acrylic latex paint. Follow doorlite and sidelite label directions for priming and painting lite frames.

For best results, follow the paint manufacturer's instructions regarding application, drying time and clean up.

Be sure to paint all edges and exposed ends of your door.

Therma-Tru provides tips and recommendations for proper finishing and painting. For more information, contact your local Therma-Tru dealer or distributor or visit www.thermatru.com.



Entry Systems : Sizes And Rough Openings

Inswing Door Systems

Description	Size	Actual Unit Size	Rough Opening
Single Door	2'0"	25 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	26 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
Unit	2'4"	29 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	32 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	2'6"	31 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	32 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	2'8"	33 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	34 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	2'10"	35 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	36 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'0"	37 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	38 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'6"	43 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	44 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
Double Door	5'0"	62 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 82"	63 ¹ / ₄ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
Unit	5'4"	66 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 82"	67 ¹ / ₄ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	6'0"	74 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 82"	75 ¹ / ₄ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "

Outswing Door Systems

Single Door	2'0"	25 ⁵ / ₈ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₂ " x 81"
Unit	2'4"	29 ⁵ / ₈ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	30 ¹ / ₂ " x 81"
	2'6"	31 ⁵ / ₈ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	32 ¹ / ₂ " x 81"
	2'8"	33 ⁵ / ₈ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ " x 81"
	2'10"	35 ⁵ / ₈ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	36 ¹ / ₂ " x 81"
	3'0"	37 ⁵ / ₈ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	38 ¹ / ₂ " x 81"
	3'6"	43 ⁵ / ₈ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	44 ¹ / ₂ " x 81"
Double Door	5'0"	62 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	63 ¹ / ₄ " x 81"
Unit	5'4"	66 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	67 ¹ / ₄ " x 81"
	6'0"	74 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 80 ⁵ / ₈ "	75 ¹ / ₄ " x 81"

Note 1: Tru-Defense 6'8" Outswing Door Systems Actual unit height is 81³/₁₆" and rough opening height is 81⁵/₈". Single Door widths stay the same for unit and rough opening dimensions. Actual Unit widths on double Doors are 5'0"- 62⁵/₁₆", 5'4"- 66⁵/₁₆" and 6'0"- 74⁵/₁₆". Double rough opening sizes remain unchanged.

Sidelites

Add actual unit size to door rough opening size for total rough opening	10"	11 ¹ / ₂ " x 82"	12" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	12"	13 ¹ / ₂ " x 82"	14" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	14"	15 ¹ / ₂ " x 82"	16" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	32"	33 ¹ / ₂ " x 82"	34 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	36"	37 ¹ / ₂ " x 82"	38 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "

Eight Foot Door Systems – Inswing

Description	Size	Actual Unit Size	Rough Opening
Single Door	2'0"	25 ⁵ / ₈ " x 98"	26 ¹ / ₂ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
Unit	2'4"	29 ⁵ / ₈ " x 98"	30 ¹ / ₂ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
	2'6"	31 ⁵ / ₈ " x 98"	32 ¹ / ₂ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
	2'8"	33 ⁵ / ₈ " x 98"	34 ¹ / ₂ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
	2'10"	35 ⁵ / ₈ " x 98"	36 ¹ / ₂ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'0"	37 ⁵ / ₈ " x 98"	38 ¹ / ₂ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'6"	43 ⁵ / ₈ " x 98"	44 ¹ / ₂ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
Double Door	4'0"	50 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 98"	51 ¹ / ₄ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
Unit	5'0"	62 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 98"	63 ¹ / ₄ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
	5'4"	66 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 98"	67 ¹ / ₄ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
	6'0"	74 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 98"	75 ¹ / ₄ " x 98 ¹ / ₂ "

Note: Outswing height dimensions – 96⁵/₈" 97"

Note 2: Tru-Defense 8'0" Outswing Door Systems Actual unit height is 97³/₁₆" and rough opening height is 97⁵/₈". See note 1 above for width information

Eight Foot Sidelites

Add actual unit size to door rough opening	12"	13 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 98"	14" x 98 ¹ / ₂ "
	14"	15 ⁹ / ₁₆ " x 98"	16" x 98 ¹ / ₂ "

Important Additional Information

- All dimensions are accurate only for full system door units using genuine Therma-Tru components.
- There is no allowance in any of the height dimensions for a carpet shim – please add accordingly.
- Brick openings are 2³/₄" wider and 1¹/₂" higher than actual unit size.
- For 7' doors, add 4" to the actual unit size and rough opening height dimensions.
- Rectangular and elliptical transoms are 13¹/₂" in height, add accordingly.
- Half round transoms heights are half the size of the actual unit width, add accordingly
- Do not store prehung units outside.

Door & Sidelite(s) with Continuous Sill Systems – Inswing

Description	Size	Actual Unit Size	Rough Opening
w/(1) 10" Sidelite	3'0"	48 ² / ₃₂ " x 82"	49 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
w/(1) 12" Sidelite	3'0"	50 ² / ₃₂ " x 82"	51 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
w/(1) 14" Sidelite	3'0"	52 ² / ₃₂ " x 82"	53 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
w/(2) 12" Sidelites	3'0"	63 ² / ₃₂ " x 82"	64 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
w/(2) 14" Sidelites	3'0"	67 ² / ₃₂ " x 82"	68 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "

Door with Boxed Sidelite(s) Systems – Inswing

Door & Sidelite(s) with Continuous Sill Systems using "WIDE MULLIONS"

w/(1) 10" Sidelite	2'8"	45 ¹ / ₈ " x 82"	46" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'0"	49 ¹ / ₈ " x 82"	50" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
w/(1) 12" Sidelite	2'8"	47 ¹ / ₈ " x 82"	48" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'0"	51 ¹ / ₈ " x 82"	52" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
w/(1) 14" Sidelite	2'8"	49 ¹ / ₈ " x 82"	50" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'0"	53 ¹ / ₈ " x 82"	54" x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
w/(2) 12" Sidelites	2'8"	60 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	61 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'0"	64 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	65 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
w/(2) 14" Sidelites	2'8"	64 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	65 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "
	3'0"	68 ⁵ / ₈ " x 82"	69 ¹ / ₂ " x 82 ¹ / ₂ "

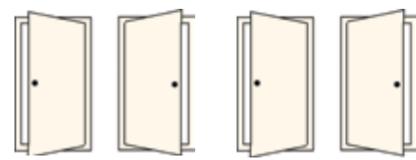
Note: Outswing height dimensions – 80⁵/₈" 81"

Fire Doors in Split-Jamb Frame

Description	Size	Actual Unit Size	Rough Opening
Single Unit	3'0"	Public Access	37" x 80 ³ / ₄ "
	2'6"	Full Height	31" x 81 ³ / ₈ "
	2'8"	Full Height	33" x 81 ³ / ₈ "
	3'0"	Full Height	37" x 81 ³ / ₈ "
	No Sill Version Height –		80 ³ / ₈ "

Handing Information

As with any fine exterior door system, Therma-Tru doors can be installed for right or left hand operation. When ordering a prehung unit, refer to door swing as determined from these illustrations.



Left-Handed Right-Handed Outswing (View from Outside Home) Left-Handed Right-Handed Inswing (View from Inside Home)

Therma-Tru® Exterior Doors

All door slabs shall be manufactured by Therma-Tru Corp. The panels shall be secured, using a high-performance adhesive to thermally broken, trimmable stiles and rails forming a perimeter to reduce thermal transmission and allow for field preparation of hardware. The bottom edge shall be manufactured from a moisture-resistant and decay-resistant composite. The core shall be foamed-in-place, CFC-free polyurethane with a density of 1.9 pcf nominal, k-factor of 0.15 BTU hr-1 ft-2 which shall completely fill the cavity and bond the stiles, rails, faces (glass in flush-glazed sidelites, and various flush-glazed doors) into a unitized panel.

Independent Laboratory Performance Testing

Therma-Tru exterior door systems (properly assembled with all genuine Therma-Tru components) have been tested for one or more of the following performance specifications, structural load, uniform load deflection, vertical load resistance, air infiltration, water penetration resistance, forced entry resistance, operating forces, force to latch, deglazing resistance, operating cycle performance, impact resistance, sound transmission, thermal performance and solar heat gain performance. Therma-Tru entry and patio door systems conform to multiple Performance Standards/Test Methods that may include ANSI/AAMA/NWDA 101/1.S.2, AAMA/WDMA 101/1.S.2/NAFS, AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.S.2-A440, ASTM E330, ASTM E547, ASTM E283, ASTM E 331, ANSI/BHMA A156.2, AAMA 1304, AAMA 920, AAMA 925, ASTM E2068, ASTM F842, ASTM E987, ASTM E1300, ASTM E90, ASTM E413, ASTM E1332, ASTM E1886, ASTM E1996, PATAS 201, PATAS 202, PATAS 203, HUD UM89, AAMA 1702.2, 24 CFR 3280, 24 CFR 3282, NFRC 100 AND NFRC 200. Refer to www.thermatru.com for design pressure and other performance ratings.

Classic-Craft® Exterior Doors

Panel face shall be manufactured from a proprietary thermoset composite, wood-grained to duplicate a handcrafted fir, oak or mahogany master and can be stained or painted in accordance with Therma-Tru recommendations. Door edges shall be machinable kiln-dried premium wood, flush and square with door faces. The lock side shall be reinforced with a wide engineered lumber stile that runs the length of the door. The door shall be trimmable in length by 2 1/2" without rerailing (1 1/4" on top and bottom) and in width up to 1/4". Trimming shall be performed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Fiber-Classic® Exterior Doors

Panel face shall be manufactured from a fiberglass-reinforced thermoset composite compound, wood-grained in oak and can be stained or painted. A 2⁵/₈" wide wood lockblock shall be incorporated to provide structural integrity. The door shall be trimmable in width up to 1/4" and in length by 1/2". Trimming shall be performed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Smooth-Star® Exterior Doors

Panel face shall be manufactured from a fiberglass-reinforced thermoset composite compound that must be painted. A 2⁵/₈" wide wood lockblock shall be incorporated to provide structural integrity. The door shall be field trimmable in width up to 1/4" and in length by 1/2". Trimming shall be performed in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

*For best performance, double doors to be used in areas with severe weather exposure must be installed using entry alcoves or large soffit overhangs to protect entry unit from exposure. Multi-point locking systems are highly recommended for 8'0" and double door applications.

Please Note: Due to ongoing product development, Therma-Tru Corp reserves the right to make changes in design, materials and specifications without notice.

Recommended Door Overhang: For best performance all doors should be protected by an overhang. The recommended size is 1/2 the distance from the base of the door to the bottom of the overhang, so as an example a distance of 10' for this dimension would require an overhang of 5' minimum. For wetter climates, southern or western exposures and for double doors the overhang should be the same as the distance from the base of the door to bottom of the overhang, in this same example the dimension is 10' so the overhang should be 10'.

Steel Fire Doors

Both sides of each panel shall be 24- or 25-gauge galvanized steel. All door edges shall be 24- or 25-gauge steel. A lockblock shall be incorporated to provide support for secure mounting of hardware. All door surfaces are factory primed white to accept exterior paint.

Profiles™

Both sides of each panel shall be 24-gauge galvanized steel. The door edges shall be machinable kiln-dried white pine and provide full thermal break. A lockblock shall be incorporated to provide support for secure mounting of hardware. All door surfaces are factory primed white to accept exterior paint.

Traditions

Both sides of each panel shall be 25-gauge galvanized steel. The door edges shall be machinable kiln-dried white pine and provide full thermal break. A wood lock block shall be incorporated to provide secure mounting of hardware. All door surfaces are factory primed white to accept exterior paint.

Doorlites

Doorlites are insulated and exposed panes are tempered for safety and security. Single paned glass is available in a select group of clear doorlites. Optional wood grilles available for clear doorlites and transoms.

Inserts – All glass (except flush-glazed styles) shall be bedded with glazing mastic and secured in doors with screws. Therma-Tru's SMC, TCM and BTS doorlite frames are available for most styles except where noted. SMC, TCM and BTS frames shall resist significant deformation by heat up to 200°F regardless of paint or stain color or placement behind a storm door.

PVC doorlite frames require a finish within 30 days of installation. Failure to do so will void the warranty. Do not finish PVC doorlite frames a dark color or install behind a storm door.

Flush-Glazed: The glass in flush-glazed styles shall be molded in place by a proprietary process that bonds the glass, door panels and core into one integral panel.

Decorative Glass & Wrought Iron: Each Therma-Tru decorative glass unit is hand-crafted by skilled artisans replicating old world techniques. Each piece is a unique work of art and many things that would appear to be imperfections; small bubbles, lines, and waves within the glass are normal and are part of the old world charm.

Transoms

Transom frames and brickmould available to match door frames in primed pine or premium wood. All transoms are 13¹/₂" in height except half rounds.

Components

Adjustable Security Strike Plate – Proprietary adjustable type, permitting in-out adjustment of door in frame, up to 3/16".

Hinges – Minimum hinge size 4" x 4" x .098".

Ball-bearing hinges are recommended for 3'6" x 8'0" doors, doors using heavy lites (i.e. wrought iron) and all 20-minute fire-rated fiberglass doors.

Weatherstripping – Jacketed urethane weatherstrip, in proprietary design, kerf-fit to frame stops, door bottom gasket with proprietary sill-interface feature, and right and left side corner seal pads.

Sills – Wide range of sill options: thermally broken fixed, adjustable with hardwood or high performance threshold, and public access. Selected styles have milled aluminum, anodized bronze, anodized satin nickel and anodized brass finishes. High performance sills feature stainless steel adjustment mechanisms help to resist corrosion.

Please be aware that single door units built with public access sills have little resistance to water penetration, and double doors built with these sills have a potential to leak if installed exposed to weather. We recommend that units be installed away from weather under large soffits or overhangs.

Fire Rating Performance Standards

Fire and building codes vary throughout the country and acceptance of products and labels is left to the discretion of the local authorities. Consult NFPA-80 for further information on labeling, testing procedures and standards and their meaning.

MODIFICATION OF PRODUCTS DESCRIBED IN THIS BROCHURE WHICH CARRY FIRE RATINGS (DOORS AND FRAMES) MAY VOID THE FIRE RATINGS.

**Test conducted by Warnock-Hersey International Laboratories and Applied Research Laboratories.

Finishing and Painting

Installation, finishing and maintenance must be performed according to Therma-Tru's recommendations to comply with warranty requirements. Obtain a copy of the Therma-Tru recommendations from your dealer or distributor or visit www.thermatru.com. Some highlights are:

Classic-Craft and Fiber-Classic door systems should be stained using the Therma-Tru Same Day Stain only or painted using primer and acrylic latex paint (exterior grade on outside).

Smooth-Star, ProEdge, Profiles and Traditions door systems should also be painted using acrylic latex paint (exterior grade on outside). No primer is needed on Smooth-Star fiberglass or steel doors.

DO NOT apply Therma-Tru topcoat directly to an unfinished fiberglass door. DO NOT use automotive paint

All Therma-Tru doors must be finished within 6 months of the installation date for warranty coverage. Bare and unprotected wood such as jambs, mull posts and brickmould trim should be finished within 2 weeks of installation date for warranty and coverage.

Maintenance

Inspect finished surfaces periodically, as well as sealants and gasketing. All may be affected by exposure to environmental conditions. Recoat stained surfaces with clear coat, or repaint painted surfaces when they appear dull or rough. Be sure to check expiration dates on containers.

Glass Selection Guide for Entry Doors

Glass Designs	Entry Doors			
	Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™	Classic-Craft® Mahogany Collection™	Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™	Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™
ARCADIA		x	x	
ASHURST		x		x
AUGUSTINE				x
BELLA- BRONZE WATERGLASS		x	x	
BELLA- GRANITE		x	x	
CAMBRIDGE			x	
CAMINO				x
CENTRAL PARK		x	x	
HAZELTON	x			
HOMEWARD	x			
LONGFORD		x		
LOW-E LITES	x	x	x	x
PROVINCIAL			x	
SAVANNAH	x			
VILLAGER	x			

Glass Designs	Entry Doors		
	Fiber-Classic® Mahogany Collection™	Fiber-Classic® Oak Collection™	Smooth-Star® & Steel
ARCHLITE			x
BEVELLINE		x	
BLACKSTONE®	x	x	x
BROOKSIDE	x		x
CLEAR & LOW-E LITES	x	x	x
CONCORDE	x	x	x
CRYSTAL DIAMONDS			x
CRYSTALLINE		x	x
ELEMENT			x
FALLING WATER	x		x
FROSTED IMAGES		x	x
KENSINGTON		x	x
KEYSTONE		x	
SALINAS®	x	x	x
SARATOGA	x	x	x
SEDONA	x	x	x
SEDONA ART	x	x	x
STARLITE®		x	
VENETIAN MINI-BLINDS		x	x
VENTED LITES			x
WELLESLEY	x	x	x

Impact -Rated	
ARCHLITE	CRYSTALLINE
BLACKSTONE®	SALINAS®
CLEAR & LOW-E LITES	STARLITE

Hinged Patio Systems Dimensional Data

Patio Family	Number of Panels	Unit Width	Panel Width	Replacement Height 6/6				Full Height 6/6				8/0 Replacement Height			
				Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening	
				Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
Fiber-Classic® / Smooth-Star®	Single Panel Inswing	2/6	2/6	31-5/8"	79-1/2"	32-3/8"	80"	31-5/8"	82"	32-3/8"	82-1/2"	31-5/8"	98"	32-3/8"	98-1/2"
		2/8	2/8	33-5/8"	79-1/2"	34-3/8"	80"	33-5/8"	82"	34-3/8"	82-1/2"	33-5/8"	98"	34-3/8"	98-1/2"
		2/10	2/10	35-5/8"	79-1/2"	36-3/8"	80"	35-5/8"	82"	36-3/8"	82-1/2"	35-5/8"	98"	36-3/8"	98-1/2"
		3/0	3/0	37-5/8"	79-1/2"	38-3/8"	80"	37-5/8"	82"	38-3/8"	82-1/2"	37-5/8"	98"	38-3/8"	98-1/2"
	Single Panel Outswing	2/6	2/6	31-5/8"	78-5/8"	32-3/8"	79-1/8"	31-5/8"	81-3/16"	32-3/8"	81-5/8"	31-5/8"	97-3/16"	32-3/8"	97-5/8"
		2/8	2/8	33-5/8"	78-5/8"	34-3/8"	79-1/8"	33-5/8"	81-3/16"	34-3/8"	81-5/8"	33-5/8"	97-3/16"	34-3/8"	97-5/8"
		2/10	2/10	35-5/8"	78-5/8"	36-3/8"	79-1/8"	35-5/8"	81-3/16"	36-3/8"	81-5/8"	35-5/8"	97-3/16"	36-3/8"	97-5/8"
		3/0	3/0	37-5/8"	78-5/8"	38-3/8"	79-1/8"	37-5/8"	81-3/16"	38-3/8"	81-5/8"	37-5/8"	97-3/16"	38-3/8"	97-5/8"
	Two Panel (W/Mullion) Inswing	5/0	2/6	62-13/16"	79-1/2"	63-5/8"	80"	62-13/16"	82"	63-5/8"	82-1/2"	62-13/16"	98"	63-5/8"	98-1/2"
		5/4	2/8	66-13/16"	79-1/2"	67-5/8"	80"	66-13/16"	82"	67-5/8"	82-1/2"	66-13/16"	98"	67-5/8"	98-1/2"
		5/8	2/10	70-13/16"	79-1/2"	71-5/8"	80"	70-13/16"	82"	71-5/8"	82-1/2"	70-13/16"	98"	71-5/8"	98-1/2"
		6/0	3/0	74-13/16"	79-1/2"	75-5/8"	80"	74-13/16"	82"	75-5/8"	82-1/2"	74-13/16"	98"	75-5/8"	98-1/2"
	Two Panel (W/Mullion) Outswing	5/0	2/6	62-13/16"	78-5/8"	63-5/8"	79-1/8"	62-13/16"	81-3/16"	63-5/8"	81-5/8"	62-13/16"	97-3/16"	63-5/8"	97-5/8"
		5/4	2/8	66-13/16"	78-5/8"	67-5/8"	79-1/8"	66-13/16"	81-3/16"	67-5/8"	81-5/8"	66-13/16"	97-3/16"	67-5/8"	97-5/8"
		5/8	2/10	70-13/16"	78-5/8"	71-5/8"	79-1/8"	70-13/16"	81-3/16"	71-5/8"	81-5/8"	70-13/16"	97-3/16"	71-5/8"	97-5/8"
		6/0	3/0	74-13/16"	78-5/8"	75-5/8"	79-1/8"	74-13/16"	81-3/16"	75-5/8"	81-5/8"	74-13/16"	97-3/16"	75-5/8"	97-5/8"
	Two Panel (W/Astragal) Inswing	5/0	2/6	62-5/16"	79-1/2"	63-1/4"	80"	62-5/16"	82"	63-1/4"	82-1/2"	62-5/16"	98"	63-1/4"	98-1/2"
		5/4	2/8	66-5/16"	79-1/2"	67-1/4"	80"	66-5/16"	82"	67-1/4"	82-1/2"	66-5/16"	98"	67-1/4"	98-1/2"
		5/8	2/10	70-5/16"	79-1/2"	71-1/4"	80"	70-5/16"	82"	71-1/4"	82-1/2"	70-5/16"	98"	71-1/4"	98-1/2"
		6/0	3/0	74-5/16"	79-1/2"	75-1/4"	80"	74-5/16"	82"	75-1/4"	82-1/2"	74-5/16"	98"	75-1/4"	98-1/2"
	Two Panel (W/Astragal) Outswing	5/0	2/6	62-5/16"	78-5/8"	63-1/4"	79-1/8"	62-5/16"	81-3/16"	63-1/4"	81-5/8"	62-5/16"	97-3/16"	63-1/4"	97-5/8"
		5/4	2/8	66-5/16"	78-5/8"	67-1/4"	79-1/8"	66-5/16"	81-3/16"	67-1/4"	81-5/8"	66-5/16"	97-3/16"	67-1/4"	97-5/8"
		5/8	2/10	70-5/16"	78-5/8"	71-1/4"	79-1/8"	70-5/16"	81-3/16"	71-1/4"	81-5/8"	70-5/16"	97-3/16"	71-1/4"	97-5/8"
		6/0	3/0	74-5/16"	78-5/8"	75-1/4"	79-1/8"	74-5/16"	81-3/16"	75-1/4"	81-5/8"	74-5/16"	97-3/16"	75-1/4"	97-5/8"
Three Panel Inswing	7/6	2/6	94"	79-1/2"	94-3/4"	80"	94"	82"	94-3/4"	82-1/2"	94"	98"	94-3/4"	98-1/2"	
	9/0	3/0	112"	79-1/2"	112-3/4"	80"	112"	82"	112-3/4"	82-1/2"	112"	98"	112-3/4"	98-1/2"	
Three Panel Outswing	7/6	2/6	94"	78-5/8"	94-3/4"	79-1/8"	94"	81-3/16"	94-3/4"	81-5/8"	94"	98"	94-3/4"	97-5/8"	
	9/0	3/0	112"	78-5/8"	112-3/4"	79-1/8"	112"	81-3/16"	112-3/4"	81-5/8"	112"	98"	112-3/4"	97-5/8"	
PDF™	Single Panel Inswing	2/6	2/6	31-5/8"	79-1/2"	32-3/8"	80"	31-5/8"	82"	32-3/8"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		2/8	2/8	33-5/8"	79-1/2"	34-3/8"	80"	33-5/8"	82"	34-3/8"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		2/10	2/10	35-5/8"	79-1/2"	36-3/8"	80"	35-5/8"	82"	36-3/8"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		3/0	3/0	37-5/8"	79-1/2"	38-3/8"	80"	37-5/8"	82"	38-3/8"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Two Panel Inswing	5/0	2/6	62-13/16"	79-1/2"	63-5/8"	80"	62-13/16"	82"	63-5/8"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		5/4	2/8	66-13/16"	79-1/2"	67-5/8"	80"	66-13/16"	82"	67-5/8"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		5/8	2/10	70-13/16"	79-1/2"	71-5/8"	80"	70-13/16"	82"	71-5/8"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		6/0	3/0	74-13/16"	79-1/2"	75-5/8"	80"	74-13/16"	82"	75-5/8"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Two Panel Inswing Double	5/0	2/6	62-9/16"	79-1/2"	63-1/4"	80"	62-9/16"	82"	63-1/4"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		5/4	2/8	66-9/16"	79-1/2"	67-1/4"	80"	66-9/16"	82"	67-1/4"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		5/8	2/10	70-9/16"	79-1/2"	71-1/4"	80"	70-9/16"	82"	71-1/4"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		6/0	3/0	74-9/16"	79-1/2"	75-1/4"	80"	74-9/16"	82"	75-1/4"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Two Panel Outswing Double	5/0	2/6	62-9/16"	78-5/8"	63-1/4"	78-1/2"	62-9/16"	80-5/8"	63-1/4"	81"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		5/4	2/8	66-9/16"	78-5/8"	67-1/4"	78-1/2"	66-9/16"	80-5/8"	67-1/4"	81"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		5/8	2/10	70-9/16"	78-5/8"	71-1/4"	78-1/2"	70-9/16"	80-5/8"	71-1/4"	81"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		6/0	3/0	74-9/16"	78-5/8"	75-1/4"	78-1/2"	74-9/16"	80-5/8"	75-1/4"	81"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Three Panel Inswing	7/6	2/6	94"	79-1/2"	94-3/4"	80"	94"	82"	94-3/4"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		9/0	3/0	112"	79-1/2"	112-3/4"	80"	112"	82"	112-3/4"	82-1/2"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Patio Family	Patio Number of Panels	Transom Unit Width	Transom Panel Width	Transom By Itself				Transom with a Replacement Height 6/6				Transom with a Full Height 6/6*			
				Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening	
				Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
FC/SS Hinged Transoms	Single Panel Inswing	2/6	2/6	31-5/8"	16"	32-3/8"	16-1/2"	31-5/8"	95-1/2"	32-3/8"	96"	31-5/8"	98"	32-3/8"	98-1/2"
		2/8	2/8	33-5/8"	16"	34-3/8"	16-1/2"	33-5/8"	95-1/2"	34-3/8"	96"	33-5/8"	98"	34-3/8"	98-1/2"
		2/10	2/10	35-5/8"	16"	36-3/8"	16-1/2"	35-5/8"	95-1/2"	36-3/8"	96"	35-5/8"	98"	36-3/8"	98-1/2"
		3/0	3/0	37-5/8"	16"	38-3/8"	16-1/2"	37-5/8"	95-1/2"	38-3/8"	96"	37-5/8"	98"	38-3/8"	98-1/2"
	Two Panel (W/Mullion)	5/0	5/0	62-13/16"	16"	63-5/8"	16-1/2"	62-13/16"	95-1/2"	63-5/8"	96"	62-13/16"	98"	63-5/8"	98-1/2"
		5/4	5/4	66-13/16"	16"	67-5/8"	16-1/2"	66-13/16"	95-1/2"	67-5/8"	96"	66-13/16"	98"	67-5/8"	98-1/2"
		5/8	5/8	70-13/16"	16"	71-5/8"	16-1/2"	70-13/16"	95-1/2"	71-5/8"	96"	70-13/16"	98"	71-5/8"	98-1/2"
		6/0	6/0	74-13/16"	16"	75-5/8"	16-1/2"	74-13/16"	95-1/2"	75-5/8"	96"	74-13/16"	98"	75-5/8"	98-1/2"
	Three Panel Inswing	7/6	7/6	94"	16"	94-3/4"	16-1/2"	94"	95-1/2"	94-3/4"	96"	94"	98"	94-3/4"	98-1/2"
		9/0	9/0	112"	16"	112-3/4"	16-1/2"	112"	95-1/2"	112-3/4"	96"	112"	98"	112-3/4"	98-1/2"

Patio Family	Patio Number of Panels	Transom Unit Width	Transom Panel Width	Transom By Itself				Transom with a Replacement Height 6/6				Transom with a Full Height 6/6*			
				Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening	
				Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
PDF Transoms	Two Panel (W/Mullion)	5/0	5/0	62-13/16"	13-1/2"	63-5/8"	14"	62-13/16"	93"	63-5/8"	93-1/2"	62-13/16"	95-1/2"	63-5/8"	96"
		5/4	5/4	66-13/16"	13-1/2"	67-5/8"	14"	66-13/16"	93"	67-5/8"	93-1/2"	66-13/16"	95-1/2"	67-5/8"	96"
		5/8	5/8	70-13/16"	13-1/2"	71-5/8"	14"	70-13/16"	93"	71-5/8"	93-1/2"	70-13/16"	95-1/2"	71-5/8"	96"
		6/0	6/0	74-13/16"	13-1/2"	75-5/8"	14"	74-13/16"	93"	75-5/8"	93-1/2"	74-13/16"	95-1/2"	75-5/8"	96"

*Add 16" for 8/0 W/ Transoms
 *Not available in Fiber-Classic Full Height 6/6.

Hinged Patio Systems Performance Data

Therma-Tru Product	Design Pressure Ratings	AAMA/WDMA 101/ I.S.2	Air Infiltration (scfm/ft2)	Water Resistance (psf)	Structural Load (psf)	Florida Building Code Approval Numbers
Fiber-Classic and Smooth-Star Tru-Defense Hinged Patio doors†						
Inswing (I/S)	3068, L/R/F	DP-45	HGD-LC45-75x82	0.04	6.75	± 97.5
	6068, LF/FR/FL/RF/FF	DP-45	HGD-LC45-75x82	0.04	6.75	± 97.5
	6068, LA/AR	DP-40	HGD-LC40-75x82	0.07	6.00	± 60.0
	9068, FRF/FLF/RFF/FFL	DP-45	HGD-LC45-112x82	0.02	6.75	± 90.0
	9068, LFF/FFR/FFF	DP-45	HGD-LC45-112x82	0.02	6.75	± 90.0
	3080, L/R/F	DP-45	HGD-LC45-75x98	0.01	6.75	± 82.5
	6080, LF/FR/FL/RF/FF	DP-45	HGD-LC45-75x98	0.01	6.75	± 97.5
	6080, LA/AR	DP-40	HGD-LC40-75x98	0.09	6.00	± 60.0
	9080, FRF/FLF/RFF/FFL	DP-45	HGD-LC45-112x98	0.02	6.75	± 82.5
	9080, LFF/FFR/FFF	DP-45	HGD-LC45-112x98	0.02	6.75	± 82.5
Outswing (O/S)	3066,3068, L/R/F	DP-60	SHD-LC60-112x82	0.01	12.00	± 90.0
	6066,6068, LF/FR/FL/RF/FF	DP-60	SHD-LC60-112x82	0.01	12.00	± 90.0
	6066,6068, AL/RA	DP-70	SHD-LC70-75x82	0.01	12.00	±105.0
	9066,9068, FRF/FLF/RFF/FFL	DP-60	SHD-LC60-112x82	0.01	12.00	± 90.0
	9066,9068, LFF/FFR/FFF	DP-60	SHD-LC60-112x82	0.01	12.00	± 90.0
	30710,3080, L/R/F	DP-60	SHD-LC60-112x98	0.01	12.00	± 90.0
	60710,6080, LF/FR/FL/RF/FF	DP-60	SHD-LC60-112x98	0.01	12.00	± 90.0
	60710,6080, AL/RA	DP-50	SHD-LC50-75x98	0.01	12.00	± 75.0
	9066,9068, FRF/FLF/RFF/FFL	DP-60	SHD-LC60-112x98	0.01	12.00	± 90.0
	9066,9068, LFF/FFR/FFF	DP-60	SHD-LC60-112x98	0.01	12.00	± 90.0

Energy Performance	U-Factor BTU/hrft ² °F	Solar Heat Gain Coefficient	2010 Energy Star Qualified	STC/OITC	
Fiber-Classic and Smooth-Star Tru-Defense Hinged Patio doors					
Low-E Without GBG's	0.26	0.14	NNC/SC/S	26/24	
Low-E With GBG's	0.27	0.12	NNC/SC/S	26/24	
PDF Hinged Patio doors					
20 x 64 22 x 64	Clear Without GBG's	0.34	0.23	-	*26/24
	Clear With GBG's	0.34	0.19	-	*26/24
	Low-E Without GBG's	0.29	0.17	NNC/SC/S	*26/24
	Low-E With GBG's	0.28	0.13	NNC/SC/S	*26/24
16 x 64	Clear Without GBG's	0.30	0.18	NNC/SC/S	*26/24
	Clear With GBG's	0.30	0.18	NNC/SC/S	*26/24
	Low-E Without GBG's	0.26	0.13	NNC/SC/S	*26/24
	Low-E With GBG's	0.25	0.10	NNC/SC/S	*26/24

† Multipoint lock must be selected to achieve the Certified results

Design Pressure / Performance Grade	(Pounds per square foot) Determined by the lowest of the Water Resistance and Structural Load values
Air Infiltration	(Standard cubic feet per minute per square foot) Tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at a test pressure of 1.57 psf. Allowable air infiltration - 0.30 scfm/ft2
Water Resistance	(Pounds per square foot) All listed Therma-Tru Patio Systems have been tested to Optional Higher Water Resistance Performance Levels Tested in accordance with ASTM E547 at 5 gal/hr-ft2 - 4 five minute cycles. Allowable water penetration - none
Structural Load	(Pounds per square foot) All listed Therma-Tru Patio Systems have been tested to Optional Higher Uniform Structural Load Performance Levels Tested in accordance with ASTM E330 at 150% of design pressure
U-Factor	(British Thermal Units per hour per square foot per degree's Fahrenheit) U-Factor determined in accordance with NFRC 100 Tested by an NFRC accredited testing laboratory. All listed Therma-Tru Patio System U-Factor values are NFRC Certified
Solar Heat Gain	SHGC determined in accordance with NFRC 200 Tested by an NFRC accredited testing laboratory. All listed Therma-Tru Patio System SHGC values are NFRC Certified
Visible Light	Visible Light Transmittance determined in accordance with NFRC 200 Tested by an NFRC accredited testing laboratory. All listed Therma-Tru Patio System VLT values are NFRC Certified
Energy Star	N = Northern Climate Zone, NC = North Central Climate Zone, SC = South Central Climate Zone, S = Southern Climate Zone All listed Therma-Tru Patio Systems exceed Energy Star requirements for all Climate Zones except for SPD with clear glass
STC / OITC	*Manufacturers estimated Sound Transmission Class values based on Independent Test Laboratory reports of similar Therma-Tru Patio Systems

Sliding Patio Systems Dimensional Data

Patio Family	Number of Panels	Unit Width	Panel Width	Replacement Height 6/6				Full Height 6/8				8/0 Replacement Height			
				Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening	
				Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
FC / SS	Two Panel	5/0	2/6	59-1/4"	79-1/2"	60"	80"	59-1/4"	82"	60"	82-1/2"	59-1/4"	95-1/2"	60"	96"
		6/0	3/0	71-1/4"	79-1/2"	72"	80"	71-1/4"	82"	72"	82-1/2"	71-1/4"	95-1/2"	72"	96"
	Three Panel Continuous2	9/0	3/0	106-13/16"	79-1/2"	107-9/16"	80"	106-13/16"	82"	107-9/16"	82-1/2"	106-13/16"	95-1/2"	107-9/16"	96"
		10/0	2/6	115-3/4"	79-1/2"	116-1/2"	80"	115-3/4"	82"	116-1/2"	82-1/2"	115-3/4"	95-1/2"	116-1/2"	96"
Slim-Line	Single	2/6	2/6	32-9/16"	79-1/2"	33-5/16"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	32-9/16"	95-1/2"	33-5/16"	96"
		3/0	3/0	38-9/16"	79-1/2"	39-5/16"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	38-9/16"	95-1/2"	39-5/16"	96"
		4/0	4/0	50-9/16"	79-1/2"	51-5/16"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	50-9/16"	95-1/2"	51-5/16"	96"
	Two Panel	5/0	2/6	59-1/4"	79-1/2"	60"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	59-1/4"	95-1/2"	60"	96"
		6/0	3/0	71-1/4"	79-1/2"	72"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	71-1/4"	95-1/2"	72"	96"
		8/0	4/0	95-1/4"	79-1/2"	96"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	95-1/4"	95-1/2"	96"	96"
	Three Panel Continuous	9/0	3/0	106-13/16"	79-1/2"	107-9/16"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	106-13/16"	95-1/2"	107-9/16"	96"
		12/0	4/0	142-13/16"	79-1/2"	143-9/16"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	142-13/16"	95-1/2"	143-9/16"	96"
		9/0	3/0	109-7/8"	79-1/2"	110-5/8"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	109-7/8"	95-1/2"	110-5/8"	96"
	Three Panel Muller3	12/0	4/0	145-7/8"	79-1/2"	146-5/8"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	145-7/8"	95-1/2"	146-5/8"	96"
		10/0	2/0	115-3/4"	79-1/2"	116-1/2"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	115-3/4"	95-1/2"	116-1/2"	96"
		12/0	4/0	139-3/4"	79-1/2"	140-1/2"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	139-3/4"	95-1/2"	140-1/2"	96"
Vinyl	Single Panel	3/0	3/0	35-1/4"	79-1/2"	36"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
		5/0	2/6	59-1/4"	79-9/16"	60"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Two Panel	6/0	3/0	71-1/4"	79-9/16"	72"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
		8/0	4/0	95-1/4"	79-9/16"	96"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Three Panel Continuous	9/0	3/0	107-1/4"	79-1/2"	108"	80"	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Patio Family	Patio Number of Panels	Transom Unit Width	Transom Panel Width	Transom By Itself				Transom with a Replacement Height 6/6				Transom with a 8/0 Replacement Height			
				Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening		Actual Unit Size		Rough Opening	
				Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
Slim-Line Transoms	Single	2/6	2/6	32-9/16"	16"	33-5/16"	16-1/2"	32-9/16"	95-1/2"	33-5/16"	96"	32-9/16"	111-1/2"	33-5/16"	112"
		3/0	3/0	38-9/16"	16"	39-5/16"	16-1/2"	38-9/16"	95-1/2"	39-5/16"	96"	38-9/16"	111-1/2"	39-5/16"	112"
		4/0	4/0	50-9/16"	16"	51-5/16"	16-1/2"	50-9/16"	95-1/2"	51-5/16"	96"	50-9/16"	111-1/2"	51-5/16"	112"
	Two Panel	5/0	5/0	59-1/4"	16"	60"	16-1/2"	59-1/4"	95-1/2"	60"	96"	59-1/4"	111-1/2"	60"	112"
		6/0	6/0	71-1/4"	16"	72"	16-1/2"	71-1/4"	95-1/2"	72"	96"	71-1/4"	111-1/2"	72"	112"
		8/0	8/0	95-1/4"	16"	96"	16-1/2"	95-1/4"	95-1/2"	96"	96"	95-1/4"	111-1/2"	96"	112"
Three Panel Continuous2	9/0	9/0	106-13/16"	16"	107-9/16"	16-1/2"	106-13/16"	95-1/2"	107-9/16"	96"	106-13/16"	111-1/2"	107-9/16"	112"	
	12/0	6/0	71-3/8"	16"	143-9/16"	16-1/2"	142-13/16"	95-1/2"	143-9/16"	96"	142-13/16"	111-1/2"	143-9/16"	112"	
Three Panel Muller3	9/0	9/0	109-7/8"	16"	110-5/8"	16-1/2"	109-7/8"	95-1/2"	110-5/8"	96"	109-7/8"	111-1/2"	110-5/8"	112"	
	12/0	6/0	72-7/8"	16"	146-5/8"	16-1/2"	145-7/8"	95-1/2"	146-5/8"	96"	145-7/8"	111-1/2"	146-5/8"	112"	
Four Panel	10/0	5/0	57-13/16"	16"	116-1/2"	16-1/2"	115-3/4"	95-1/2"	116-1/2"	96"	115-3/4"	111-1/2"	116-1/2"	112"	
	12/0	6/0	69-13/16"	16"	140-1/2"	16-1/2"	139-3/4"	95-1/2"	140-1/2"	96"	139-3/4"	111-1/2"	140-1/2"	112"	

2LFF, FFR
3LFF, FFR

Sliding Patio Systems Performance Data

FC/SS Sliding Patio doors						
6066,6068 FR/LF	DP 55	SGD-R55-72x82	0.02	8.25	± 90.0	FLS265
6066,6068 FFR/LFF	DP 45	SGD-R45-116x82	0.08	8.25	± 67.5	
6066,6068 FRLF	DP 45	SGD-R45-140x82	0.09	6.75	± 75.0	
6080 FR/LF	DP 55	SGD-R55-72x96	0.02	8.25	± 90.0	
6080 FFR/LFF	DP 40	SGD-R40-116x96	0.08	8.25	± 67.5	
6080 FRLF	DP 40	SGD-R40-140x96	0.09	6.75	± 60.0	
Slim-Line Sliding Patio doors						
3066 F	DP 50	F-R50-39x80	0.08	7.50	± 75.0	FLS265
4066 F	DP 40	F-R40-51x80	0.00	9.00	± 60.0	
3080 F	DP 50	F-R50-39x96	0.12	9.75	± 75.0	
4080 F	DP 30	F-R30-51x96	0.00	9.00	+45 -52.5	
6066 LF/FR	DP 50	SGD-R50-72x80	0.08	7.50	± 75.0	
6066,6068, AL/RA	DP 45	SGD-R45-96x80	0.02	7.50	+67.5 -75	
6080 LF/FR	DP 50	SGD-R50-72x96	0.12	9.75	± 75.0	
8080 LF/FR	DP 35	SGD-R35-96x96	0.01	7.50	± 52.5	
9066 LFF/FFR	DP 35	SGD-R35-107x80	0.16	6.00	± 52.5	
12066 LFF/FFR	DP 35	SGD-R35-143x80	0.00	6.00	+52.5 -60	
60710,6080, AL/RA	DP 30	SGD-R30-107x96	0.01	7.50	± 45.0	
12080 LFF/FFR	DP 30	SGD-R30-143x96	0.01	6.00	± 45.0	
9066 FLF/FRF	DP 50	SGD-R50-110x80	0.08	7.50	± 75.0	
12066 FLF/FRF	DP 30	SGD-R30-146x80	0.01	6.00	+45 -52.5	
9080 FLF/FRF	DP 50	SGD-R50-110x96	0.12	9.75	± 75.0	
12080 FLF/FRF	DP 25	SGD-R25-146x96	0.01	6.00	± 37.5	
9066 FLRF	DP 35	SGD-R35-116x80	0.02	6.00	+52.5 -60	
12066 FLRF	DP 35	SGD-R35-140x80	0.02	6.00	+52.5 -60	
9080 FLRF	DP 30	SGD-R30-116x96	0.01	6.00	±45.0	
12080 FLRF	DP 30	SGD-R30-140x96	0.01	6.00	± 45.0	
Vinyl Sliding Patio doors						
3066 LF/FR	DP 50	69207.01	0.01	7.5	± 50	FL8500
5066 LF/FR	DP 35	67106.01	0.19	5.25	± 35	FL7612
6066 LF/FR	DP 35	67106.02	0.19	5.25	± 35	
5066 LF/FR W/Stiffener	DP 50	67873.01	0.15	7.5	± 50	
6066 LF/FR W/Stiffener	DP 50	67873.02	0.15	7.5	± 50	
8066 LF/FR	DP 35	87112.01	0.14	5.25	± 35	
9066 LF/FR	DP 45	66543.01	0.06	6.75	± 45	

Energy Performance	U-Factor BTU/hrft ² °F	Solar Heat Gain Coefficient	Visible Light Transmittance	2010 Energy Star® Qualified	STC/OITC
FC/SS Sliding Patio doors					
Low-E Without GBG's	0.32	0.25	0.41	N/NC/SC/S	27/23
Low-E With GBG's	0.34	0.21	0.25	-	27/23
Slim-line Sliding Patio doors					
Low-E Without GBG's	0.34	0.30	0.54	-	27/23
Low-E With GBG's	0.34	0.27	0.48	-	27/23
Vinyl Sliding Patio doors					
Clear Without GBG's	0.46	0.61	0.66	-	27/22
Clear With GBG's	0.47	0.54	0.57	-	27/22
Low-E Without GBG's	0.29	0.29	0.57	N/NC/SC/S	27/22
Low-E With GBG's	0.31	0.26	0.50	-	27/22
Low-E 366 Without GBG's	0.28	0.22	0.52	N/NC/SC/S	27/22
Low-E 366 With GBG's	0.30	0.20	0.45	N/NC/SC/S	27/22

Design Pressure / Performance Grade	(Pounds per square foot) Determined by the lowest of the Air Infiltration, Water Resistance and Structural Load values
Air Infiltration	(Standard cubic feet per minute per square foot) Tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at a test pressure of 1.57 psf. Allowable air infiltration - 0.30 scfm/ft2
Water Resistance	(Pounds per square foot) All listed Thermo-Tru Patio Systems have been tested to Optional Higher Water Resistance Performance Levels Tested in accordance with ASTM E547 at 5 gal/hr-ft2 - 4 five minute cycles. Allowable water penetration - none
Structural Load	(Pounds per square foot) All listed Thermo-Tru Patio Systems have been tested to Optional Higher Uniform Structural Load Performance Levels Tested in accordance with ASTM E330 at 150% of design pressure
U-Factor	(British Thermal Units per hour per square foot per degree's Fahrenheit) U-Factor determined in accordance with NFRC 100 Tested by an NFRC accredited testing laboratory. All listed Thermo-Tru Patio System U-Factor values are NFRC Certified
Solar Heat Gain	SHGC determined in accordance with NFRC 200 Tested by an NFRC accredited testing laboratory. All listed Thermo-Tru Patio System SHGC values are NFRC Certified
Visible Light	Visible Light Transmittance determined in accordance with NFRC 200 Tested by an NFRC accredited testing laboratory. All listed Thermo-Tru Patio System VLT values are NFRC Certified
Sound Transmission	Manufacturers estimated Sound Transmission Class values based on Independent Test Laboratory reports of similar Thermo-Tru Patio Systems

All listed as Certified Thermo-Tru Patio Systems have been tested by an approved independent laboratory, comply with ANSI/AAMA/NWDA 101/I.S.2 and are certified by an approved certification and inspection agency

Entry Systems

Feature	Classic-Craft®	Fiber-Classic®	Smooth-Star®	Profiles™	Traditions
Skin Material	Fiberglass	Fiberglass	Fiberglass	24 Gauge Steel	25 Gauge Steel
Skin Texture	Oak, Mahogany, Fir Grain	Oak Grain	High Detail Smooth	White Primer	White Primer
Finishing Options	Stain or Paint	Stain or Paint	Paint	Paint	Paint
Lock Block	4" LSL Full Length Stile	Wood 25"	Wood 12-1/2"	Wood 12-1/2 "	Wood 12-1/2 "
Standard Sill	Tru-Defense Composite Adjustable	Tru-Defense Composite Adjustable or Composite Fixed	Tru-Defense Composite Adjustable or Composite Fixed	Tru-Defense Composite Adjustable or Composite Fixed	Tru-Defense Hardwood Adjustable or Basic Fixed Sill
Standard Frame	4-9/16" Primed Pine	4-9/16" Primed Pine	4-9/16" Primed Pine	4-9/16" Primed Pine	4-9/16" Primed Pine
Frame Options	Oak, Pine	Oak, Pine	Pine	Pine	Pine
Multi-Point Lock	Recommended	Optional	Optional	N/A	N/A
Lites	SMC Clear/Décor	TCM Clear/Décor	BTS Clear/Décor	BTS Clear/Décor	BTS Clear/Décor
Limited Warranty	Lifetime	Lifetime	20 Years	10 Years	5 Years; I.G. 10 Years
Hinges	Classic-Craft	Self-Aligning	Self-Aligning	Self-Aligning	Self-Aligning
Weatherstrip - Hinge	Medium-Reach Compression	Medium-Reach Compression	Medium-Reach Compression	Medium-Reach Compression	Medium-Reach Compression
Weatherstrip - Lock	Medium-Reach Compression	Long-Reach Compression	Long-Reach Compression	Long-Reach Compression	Long-Reach Compression
Weatherstrip - Head	Medium-Reach Compression	Long-Reach Compression	Long-Reach Compression	Long-Reach Compression	Long-Reach Compression
7' Doors	N/A	Selected Styles	N/A	Selected Styles	N/A
8' Doors	Selected Styles	Selected Styles	Selected Styles	N/A	Selected Styles
Security Strike	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Optional
Top Rail	Composite	Composite	Composite	Composite	Composite
Bottom Rail	Composite	Composite	Composite	Composite	Composite
Lock Stile	4" LSL Full Length Stile	1-1/4" LVL	1-1/4" LVL	1-1/4" Pine	1-1/4" Pine

* For Tru-Defense® specifications frame use Short-Reach Weatherstrip.

Hinged Patio Systems

Feature	Fiber-Classic®	Smooth-Star®	PDF™
Skin Material	Molded Fiberglass	Molded Fiberglass	Molded Fiberglass
Skin Texture	Oak Grain	Smooth	Smooth
Exterior Finish Options	White, Almond, Stone, Bronze	White, Almond, Stone, Bronze	Field Paint
Interior Finish Options	Field Paint or Stain	Field Paint	Field Paint
Standard Sill	Composite Adjustable	Composite Adjustable	Composite Adjustable
Standard Frame	High Heat Composite	High Heat Composite	Primed Pine
Panel Options	Single, Double or Triple	Single, Double or Triple	Single, Double or Triple
Height Options	6'6", 6'8" & 8'0"	6'6", 6'8" & 8'0"	6'6" & 6'8"
Security Strike Plate	Standard	Standard	Standard
Multi-Point Lock	Optional	Optional	N/A
Standard Glass	Flush-Glazed Low-E IG	Flush-Glazed Low-E IG	Clear IG
Limited Warranty	Lifetime	Lifetime	10 Years
Adjustable Hinges	Optional	Optional	N/A
Panel - Top Rail	Composite	Composite	Composite
Panel - Bottom Rail	Composite	Composite	Composite

Sliding Patio Systems

Feature	Fiber-Classic®	Smooth-Star®	Slim-Line™	Vinyl
Skin Material	Molded Fiberglass	Molded Fiberglass	Pultruded Fiberglass	Vinyl
Skin Texture	Oak Grain	Smooth	Smooth	Smooth
Exterior Finish Options	White, Almond, Stone, Bronze	White, Almond, Stone, Bronze	White, Almond, Stone, Bronze	White
Interior Finish Options	Field Paint or Stain	Field Paint	White, Almond, Stone, Bronze	White
Standard Sill	Pultruded Fiberglass	Pultruded Fiberglass	Pultruded Fiberglass	Vinyl
Standard Frame	Pultruded Fiberglass	Pultruded Fiberglass	Pultruded Fiberglass	Vinyl
Panel Options	Double, Triple or Quad	Double, Triple or Quad	Single, Double, Triple, Quad	Single, Double, Triple
Height Options	6'6", 6'8" & 8'0"	6'6", 6'8" & 8'0"	6'6" & 8'0"	6'6"
Multi-Point Lock	Standard	Standard	Standard	N/A
Standard Glass	Flush-Glazed Low-E IG	Flush-Glazed Low-E IG	Low-E IG	Clear IG
Limited Warranty	Lifetime	Lifetime	20 Years	10 Years
Panel - Top Rail	Composite	Composite	Pultruded Fiberglass	Vinyl
Panel - Bottom Rail	Composite	Composite	Pultruded Fiberglass	Vinyl

Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™

19200T.....21	CCA221.....19	CCA260.....21	HART.....13
19220T.....21	CCA222.....17	CCA3400SL.....21	HW30T.....19
CCA210.....21	CCA224.....13	CCA3401SL.....19	HWRT.....19
CCA211.....19	CCA230.....21	CCA3402SL.....17	SV30T.....15
CCA212.....17	CCA231.....19	CCA3403SL.....15	SVRT.....15
CCA213.....15	CCA232.....17	CCA3404SL.....13	VG30T.....17
CCA214.....13	CCA234.....13	CCA3450SL.....21	VGRT.....17
CCA220.....21	CCA240.....21	HA30T.....13	

Classic-Craft® Mahogany Collection™

19020T.....35	CCM212.....33	CCM3510SL.....29	CCM709.....25
19200T.....35	CCM300.....35	CCM3511SL.....33	CCM710.....29
19220T.....35	CCM303.....31	CCM400.....35	CCM711.....33
AS30T.....27	CCM305.....27	CCM403.....31	CCM800.....35
ASET.....27	CCM309.....25	CCM405.....27	CCM801.....35
ASRT.....27	CCM310.....29	CCM409.....25	CCM803.....31
BEET.....29	CCM3300SL.....35	CCM500.....35	CCM805.....27
BERT.....29	CCM3303SL.....31	CCM503.....31	CCM809.....25
CC060T.....25	CCM3305SL.....27	CCM505.....27	CCM810.....29
CC600T.....25	CCM3309SL.....25	CCM509.....25	CCM811.....33
CC620T.....25	CCM3310SL.....29	CCM60.....35	CP30T.....33
CCM100.....35, 176	CCM3400SL.....35	CCM600.....35	CPET.....33
CCM103.....31	CCM3403SL.....31	CCM603.....31	CPRT.....33
CCM105.....27	CCM3405SL.....27	CCM605.....27	HR Arcadia.....25
CCM109.....25	CCM3409SL.....25	CCM609.....25	HR Ashurst.....27
CCM110.....29	CCM3410SL.....29	CCM610.....29	HR Bella.....29
CCM200.....35	CCM3411SL.....33	CCM611.....33	HR Clear.....35
CCM203.....31	CCM3500SL.....35	CCM700.....35	HR Longford.....31
CCM205.....27	CCM3503SL.....31	CCM701.....35	LF30T.....31
CCM209.....25	CCM3505SL.....27	CCM703.....31	LFET.....31
CCM210.....29	CCM3509SL.....25	CCM705.....27	LFRT.....31

Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™

CCR040.....43	CCR100A.....43	CCR20037A.....39	CCR3401SL.....43
CCR040R.....43	CCR100R.....43	CCR200A.....43	CCR3402SL.....43
CCR04037.....39	CCR110.....43	CCR205.....43	CCR3403SL.....43
CCR04037A.....39	CCR110A.....43	CCR20537.....39	CCR3405SL.....43
CCR04046.....41	CCR110R.....43	CCR20537A.....39	
CCR04046R.....41	CCR200.....43	CCR205A.....43	
CCR100.....43	CCR20037.....39	CCR3400SL.....43	

Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™

BEET.....49	CC125.....55	CC2275SL.....55	CC600T.....47
BERT.....49	CC126.....55	CC2276SL.....53	CC61.....57
CC020T.....57	CC127.....55	CC2277SL.....51	CC620T.....47
CC020T(RG).....57	CC128.....55	CC2279SL.....47	CC70.....57
CC040T.....51	CC129.....55	CC26.....53	CC76.....53
CC060T.....47	CC16.....53	CC27.....51	CC77.....51
CC090T.....53	CC17.....51	CC29.....47	CC90.....57, 176
CC10.....57	CC19.....47	CC30.....57	CC900T.....53
CC100.....57, 176	CC20.....57	CC36.....53	CC91.....57
CC1010SL.....57	CC200T.....57	CC37.....51	CC92.....57, 176
CC1016SL.....53	CC2020SL.....57	CC39.....47	CC920T.....53
CC1017SL.....51	CC2025SL.....57	CC79.....47	CC96.....53
CC1019SL.....47	CC2040SL.....51	CC40.....57	CC97.....51
CC102.....57, 176	CC2044SL.....53	CC400T.....51	CC99.....47
CC1020SL.....49	CC2045SL.....55	CC420T.....51	CP30T.....55
CC1025SL.....55	CC2060SL.....47	CC44.....53	CPET.....55
CC106.....53	CC2080SL.....49	CC45.....47	CPRT.....55
CC107.....51	CC2120SL.....57	CC47.....51	HR Arcadia.....47
CC109.....47	CC2125SL.....57	CC48.....57	HR Bella.....49
CC11.....57	CC2140SL.....51	CC49.....57	HR Cambridge.....53
CC110B.....49	CC2144SL.....53	CC50.....57	HR Clear.....57
CC111B.....49	CC2145SL.....55	CC57.....51	HR Provincial.....51
CC112B.....49	CC2160SL.....47	CC58.....53	
CC113B.....49	CC220T.....57	CC59.....47	
CC114B.....49	CC2270SL.....57	CC60.....57	

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany Collection™

19055T.....64	FCM113.....66	FCM870.....177	FIM604SL.....64
19200T.....71	FCM114.....66	FCM870SL.....177	FIM605.....71
19210T.....71	FCM118.....66	FCM901.....67	FIM605SL.....71
19220T.....71	FCM125.....68	FCM903.....67	FIM606.....71
19230T.....71	FCM126.....64	FCM904.....67	FIM606SL.....71
19520T.....64	FCM132.....70	FCM905.....65	FIM607.....71
19720T.....68	FCM134.....71	FCM906.....65	FIM607SL.....71
19730T.....68	FCM138.....71, 177	FCM908.....65	FIM608.....71
19740T.....65	FCM141.....70, 177	FCM909.....65	FIM610SL.....62
19750T.....65	FCM18.....71, 177	FCM910.....69	FIM611SL.....66
BSRT.....62	FCM198.....71, 177	FCM911.....69	FIM612SL.....68
CNRT.....69	FCM3000-2C....70, 176	FCM913.....69	FIM613SL.....67
FCM10.....70, 176	FCM3000-3C....70, 176	FCM914.....69	FIM615SL.....69
FCM100.....64	FCM3000-4C....71, 176	FCM916.....69	FWRT.....67
FCM101.....64	FCM3000-6C....71, 177	FIM601.....70	HR Blackstone.....62
FCM104.....68	FCM60.....70	FIM601SL.....71, 177	HR Clear.....71
FCM105.....68	FCM62.....70	FIM602.....65	HR Concorde.....69
FCM106.....68	FCM755.....71	FIM602SL.....65	HR Wellesley.....68
FCM108.....62	FCM760.....62	FIM603.....63	SART.....66
FCM109.....62	FCM80.....70	FIM603SL.....63	
FCM110.....62	FCM900.....67	FIM604.....64	

Fiber-Classic® Oak Collection™

1000.....93	19400T.....91	FC105SL.....85	FC149.....86
1209.....93	19420T.....91	FC108.....78	FC149SL.....86
1209SL.....93	19430T.....91	FC108SL.....78	FC150.....86
12101SL.....93	19520T.....79	FC109.....78	FC151.....86
1278.....93	19600T.....75	FC109SL.....78	FC152.....86
1284.....92, 178	19610T.....75	FC11.....89	FC16.....80
1285.....92, 178	19620T.....75	FC112.....78	FC160.....92
1286.....179	19630T.....75	FC113.....83	FC161.....74
1289.....93, 178	1964.....77	FC113SL.....83	FC162.....76
1309.....89	1964LSL.....77	FC114.....83	FC163.....85
1309SL.....89	1964RSL.....77	FC114SL.....83	FC164.....78
13101SL.....89	19720T.....85	FC115.....83	FC18.....91, 178
1378.....89	19730T.....85	FC115SL.....83	FC18SL.....91
1409.....74	19740T.....82	FC118.....83	FC19.....76
1409SL.....75	19750T.....82	FC119.....74	FC198.....93, 178
14101SL.....75	1978.....89	FC119SL.....74	FC19SL.....77
1464.....74	19800T.....81	FC12.....88, 178	FC20.....74
1464LSL.....75	19810T.....81	FC120.....76	FC21.....80
1464RSL.....75	19820T.....81	FC121.....85	FC23.....91
1478.....74	19830T.....81	FC122.....89	FC25.....88
1509.....88	19900T.....77	FC123.....76	FC27.....76
1509SL.....88	19910T.....77	FC124.....80	FC3000-2C....92, 178
15101SL.....88	19920T.....77	FC125.....85	FC3000-3C....92, 178
1564.....88	19930T.....77	FC126.....79	FC3000-4C....92, 178
1564LSL.....88	2000.....90, 177	FC127.....85	FC3000-6C....92, 178
1564RSL.....88	2000B.....90, 177	FC128.....79	FC31.....93
1578.....88	2000SL.....90	FC129.....78	FC32.....92
1809.....80	2009.....90, 177	FC12SL.....88	FC32SL.....93
1809SL.....81	2010.....90, 177	FC13.....74	FC36.....74
18101SL.....81	2050.....90, 177	FC130.....83	FC36SL.....75
1864.....80	2050SL.....90	FC131.....79	FC38.....80
1864LSL.....81	2100.....90	FC131SL.....79	FC38SL.....81
1864RSL.....81	2100SL.....90	FC132.....92	FC39.....76
1878.....80	2150.....90	FC133.....92	FC39SL.....77
19020T.....91	2150SL.....90	FC134.....93	FC40.....93
19055T.....79	BSRT.....78	FC135.....93	FC41.....80
19060T.....75	CNRT.....78	FC138.....92	FC41LSL.....81
19080T.....81	FCS113SL.....83	FC139.....75	FC41RSL.....81
1909.....76	FC10.....92, 178	FC140.....91	FC43.....80
19090T.....77	FC100.....79	FC140SL.....91	FC43SL.....81
1909SL.....77	FC100SL.....79	FC141.....91, 178	FC44.....89
19101SL.....77	FC101.....79	FC141SL.....91	FC44SL.....89
19200T.....93	FC101SL.....79	FC147.....85	FC45.....80
19210T.....93	FC104.....85	FC147SL.....85	FC46SL.....81
19220T.....93	FC104SL.....85	FC148.....86	FC47.....76
19230T.....93	FC105.....85	FC148SL.....86	FC47SL.....93

Fiber-Classic® Oak Collection™ continued

FC48.....92	FC67SL.....77	FC905.....82	FCO2000-6C....90, 177
FC48SL.....93	FC68.....88	FC905SL.....82	FCO3000F-2C...92, 178
FC50LSL.....77	FC701SL.....93	FC906.....82	FCO3000F-3C...92, 178
FC50RSL.....77	FC705SL.....75	FC906SL.....82	FCO3000F-4C...92, 178
FC53.....76	FC707SL.....81	FC907.....82	FCO3000F-6C...92, 178
FC54.....88	FC708SL.....77	FC907SL.....82	FCS100SL.....79
FC54LSL.....88	FC709.....86	FC908.....82	FCS104SL.....85
FC54RSL.....88	FC71.....74	FC909.....82	FCS108SL.....78
FC56.....74	FC710.....92	FC91.....80	FCS11SL.....89
FC56LSL.....75	FC711.....74	FC910.....87	FCS12102SL.....93
FC56RSL.....75	FC712.....76	FC910SL.....87	FCS12SL.....88
FC57.....74	FC713.....85	FC911.....87	FCS13SL.....75
FC57SL.....75	FC714.....78	FC911SL.....87	FCS146SL.....81
FC58.....88	FC755.....93	FC912.....87	FWRT.....84
FC58SL.....88	FC90.....93	FC912SL.....87	KNRT.....86
FC60.....93	FC900.....84	FC913.....87	HR Blackstone.....78
FC61.....92	FC900SL.....84	FC914.....87	HR Clear.....93
FC62.....92	FC901.....84	FC915.....87	HR Concorde.....87
FC63.....91	FC901SL.....84	FC916.....87	HR Crystalline.....81
FC63SL.....91	FC902.....84	FC917.....87	HR Keystone.....75
FC65.....91	FC902SL.....84	FCO2000-2C....90, 177	HR Starlite.....77
FC66.....89	FC903.....84	FCO2000-3C....90, 177	HR Wellesley.....85
FC67.....76	FC904.....84	FCO2000-4C....90, 177	SART.....83

Smooth-Star®

19020T.....116	S132SL.....115	S2070SL.....111	S316.....101
19055T.....102	S138.....111	S20SL.....106	S316SL.....101
19080T.....99	S138SL.....111	S210.....119	S32.....117
19200T.....119	S139.....102	S2100.....116	S326.....101
19210T.....119	S139SL.....102	S210SL.....119	S330.....101
19220T.....119	S140.....118, 180	S211.....102	S330SL.....101
19230T.....119	S140STC.....114	S213.....106	S34.....111
19400T.....116	S141.....117, 180	S214.....107	S35.....102
19420T.....116	S141STC.....114	S2150.....116	S350.....101
19430T.....116	S15.....107	S220.....119	S350SL.....101
19520T.....102	S150.....118	S2200.....116, 180	S3570SL.....113
19720T.....107	S150SL.....119	S2250GBG....116, 180	S36.....112
19730T.....107	S151.....117	S236.....118	S36.....112
19740T.....106	S151SL.....117	S237.....119	S37.....108
19750T.....106	S154/S6093.....106	S243.....115	S39.....101
19800T.....99	S154SL.....106	S250.....111	S400.....108
19810T.....99	S155/S6094.....107	S250SL.....111	S4070SL.....109
19820T.....99	S155SL.....107	S255.....117	S41.....106
19830T.....99	S1570SL.....115	S256.....119	S416SL.....109
BSRT.....98	S16.....112	S260.....111	S42.....107
EMRT.....104	S160.....110	S262.....117	S426.....108
FWRT.....105	S160SL.....110	S263SL.....117	S43.....110
KNRT.....110	S161.....110	S270.....119	S430.....108
S10.....118	S161SL.....110	S289.....118	S430SL.....109
S15.....107	S163.....110	S289E.....111	S450.....108
S100.....119	S16SL.....113	S289ESL.....111	S450SL.....109
S100SL.....119	S17.....109	S291.....106	S454.....109
S102.....118	S17SL.....109	S291SL.....106	S4570SL.....99
S103.....111	S19.....101	S292.....107	S5070SL.....101
S104.....118	S198.....117, 180	S292SL.....107	S516SL.....115
S105.....118	S19SL.....101	S294.....102	S530.....115
S1070SL.....119	S20.....106	S294SL.....102	S530SL.....115
S108.....117, 180	S200.....119	S296.....119	S550.....115
S10SL.....119	S2000.....116, 179	S30.....118	S554.....115
S11.....119	S2000-2C....116, 179	S3000-2C....117, 180	S5570SL.....102
S115.....117	S2000-3C....116, 179	S3000-3C....117, 180	S600.....119
S118.....118, 180	S2000-4C....116, 179	S3000-4C....117, 180	S6000.....98
S11SL.....119	S2000-6C....116, 179	S3000-6C....117, 180	S6000SL.....98
S12.....102	S2009.....116, 180	S3000F-2C....117, 180	S6002.....98
S128.....117, 180	S2010.....116, 180	S3000F-3C....117, 180	S6002SL.....98
S12SL.....102	S205.....119	S3000F-4C....117, 180	S6006.....103
S130.....115, 180	S2050.....116, 180	S3000F-6C....117, 180	S6006SL.....103
S130SL.....115	S206.....118	S308SL.....117	S6008.....103
S132.....115	S206E.....111	S31.....119	S6008SL.....103

Smooth-Star® continued

S6009.....103	S6042.....117	S6085.....98	S730.....112	S92.....117, 180
S6009SL.....103	S6043.....111	S6090/S6095.....108	S730SL.....113	S926.....99
S601.....118	S6044.....112	S6091.....107	S750SL.....113	S92SL.....116
S6010.....103	S6044.....112	S6091SL.....107	S754.....113	S93.....119
S6011.....103	S6045.....102	S6092.....106	S755.....114	S930.....99
S6012.....103	S6046.....108	S6092SL.....106	S756SL.....113	S930SL.....99
S6013.....98	S6047.....99	S6094.....107	S757SL.....109	S936.....99
S6014.....103	S38.....99	S6100.....105	S758SL.....99	S94.....111
S601SL.....119	S6048.....101	S6100SL.....105	S76.....112	S94SL.....111
S602.....106	S6049.....106	S6101.....105	S761SL.....118	S950.....99
S6021.....118	S604SL.....102	S6101SL.....105	S766SL.....113	S950SL.....99
S6022.....117	S6050.....107	S6102.....105	S768SL.....99	S96.....112
S6023.....111	S6051.....103	S6102SL.....105	S770.....118	S960.....119
S6024.....112	S6052.....98	S6103.....105	S770SL.....119	S96SL.....113
S6025.....102	S6054.....115	S6104.....105	S772.....112	S97.....108
S6026.....108	S6055.....115	S6105.....105	S773.....108	S97SL.....109
S6027.....99	S6056.....110	S6105SL.....105	S80.....118	S99.....101
S6028.....101	S6060.....104	S6106.....105	S81.....102	S99SL.....101
S6029.....106	S6060LSL.....104	S6107.....105	S81001ST.....114	HR Archlite.....101
S602SL.....106	S6060RSL.....104	S6108.....105	S82.....117	HR Blackstone.....98
S603.....100	S6061.....180	S709.....110	S84.....111	HR Clear.....119
S6030.....107	S6062.....117, 180	S162.....110	S86.....112	HR Concorde.....109
S6031.....103	S6063STC.....114	S711.....98	S87.....108	HR Crystalline.....99
S6032.....98	S6080.....118	S716.....112	S89.....101	HR Wellesley.....107
S6034.....115	S60800.....112	S716.....112	S90.....118	SART.....103
S6035.....115	S60800.....112	S716SL.....113	S90SL.....116	
S6036.....110	S6081.....111	S726.....112	S91.....102	
S603SL.....100	S60829SL.....101	S726.....112	S916.....99	
S604.....102	S60837SL.....109	S72SL.....102	S916SL.....99	
S6041.....118	S6084.....108	S730.....112	S91SLGBG.....116	

8/0 Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™

CCA3500SL.. 123	CCA3560SL.. 123	CCA8214..... 123	CCA8230..... 123	CCA8260..... 123
CCA3501SL.. 123	CCA8210..... 123	CCA8220..... 123	CCA8231..... 123	
CCA3502SL.. 123	CCA8211..... 123	CCA8221..... 123	CCA8232..... 123	
CCA3503SL.. 123	CCA8212..... 123	CCA8222..... 123	CCA8234..... 123	
CCA3504SL.. 123	CCA8213..... 123	CCA8224..... 123	CCA8240..... 123	

8/0 Classic-Craft® Mahogany Collection™

CCM8000SL.. 125	CCM8003SL.. 125	CCM891..... 125, 176	CCM894..... 125
CCM8001SL.. 125	CCM8004SL.. 125	CCM892..... 125	CCM895..... 125
CCM8002SL.. 125	CCM890..... 125	CCM893..... 125	

8/0 Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™

CCR804037.....127	CCR804030.....128	CCR8110.....129	CCR820037A.....127	CCR8205A.....129
CCR8000SL.....129	CCR804030A.....128	CCR8110A.....129	CCR8200A.....129	CCR8220.....129
CCR8001SL.....129	CCR804035.....127	CCR8110R.....129	CCR8205.....129	CCR822046R.....127
CCR8002SL.....129	CCR804035A.....127	CCR8200.....129	CCR820520.....128	CCR822046R.....127
CCR8003SL.....129	CCR804037A.....127	CCR820020.....128	CCR820525.....128	CCR8220R.....129
CCR8004SL.....129	CCR804046.....127	CCR820025.....127	CCR820530.....128	CCR8225.....129
CCR8005.....128	CCR804046R.....127	CCR820030.....128	CCR820530A.....128	CCR822546.....127
CCR8005A.....128	CCR8040R.....128	CCR820030A.....128	CCR820535.....128	CCR822546R.....127
CCR8040.....128	CCR8100.....128	CCR820035.....127	CCR820535A.....128	CCR8225R.....129
CCR804020.....128	CCR8100A.....128	CCR820035A.....127	CCR820537.....127	
CCR804025.....127	CCR8100R.....129	CCR820037.....127	CCR820537A.....127	

8/0 Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™

CC8000SL..... 132	CC831..... 132	CC877..... 131	CC892..... 132, 176
CC8006SL..... 132	CC832..... 132	CC879..... 131	CC896..... 132
CC8007SL..... 131	CC836..... 132	CC880..... 132, 176	CC897..... 131
CC8009SL..... 131	CC837..... 131	CC882..... 132, 176	CC899..... 131
CC8010SL..... 131	CC839..... 131	CC886..... 132	CC900..... 131
CC810..... 132	CC860..... 132	CC887..... 131	CC901..... 131
CC811..... 132	CC870..... 132	CC889..... 131	CC902..... 131
CC830..... 132	CC876..... 132	CC890..... 132, 176	

8/0 Fiber-Classic® Mahogany Collection

FCM83000-2C ..137, 177	FCM864.....135	FCM871SL.....135	FCM883SL.....135	FCM890.....136
FCM83000-3C ..137, 177	FCM864SL.....135	FCM872.....135	FCM884SL.....135	FCM890SL.....136
FCM83000-4C ..137, 177	FCM865.....135	FCM872SL.....135	FCM885SL.....136	FCM891.....136
FCM83000-6C ..137, 177	FCM865SL.....135	FCM873.....135	FCM886.....136	FCM891SL.....136
FCM860.....137	FCM866.....136	FCM873SL.....135	FCM886SL.....136	FCM892SL.....136
FCM862.....137	FCM866SL.....136	FCM874.....136	FCM887SL.....136	FCM893SL.....136
FCM862SL.....137	FCM870.....137, 177	FCM874SL.....136	FCM888.....136	
FCM863.....135	FCM870SL.....137	FCM881SL.....137	FCM888SL.....136	
FCM863SL.....135	FCM871.....135	FCM882SL.....135	FCM889SL.....136	

8/0 Fiber-Classic® Oak Collection

FC861..... 143	81000..... 143	81224SL..... 142	81900SL..... 139	81919SL..... 140
FC860..... 143	81020..... 179	81225..... 142, 179	81901..... 139	81921..... 141
FCO82000-6C.....143, 179	81021..... 143	81225SL..... 142	81902..... 139	81921SL..... 141
FCO83000N-6C.....143, 179	81201-15..... 142, 179	81300SL..... 141	81902SL..... 139	81924..... 140
FCO83000F-6C.....143, 179	81202-15..... 142	81301..... 141	81910..... 141	81926..... 140
FCO82000-4C.....143, 178	81202-5SL..... 142	81302..... 141	81911..... 139	81927..... 140
FCO83000N-4C.....143, 179	81200SL..... 143	81302SL..... 141	81912..... 139	81927SL..... 140
FCO83000F-4C.....143, 179	81200..... 143	81401..... 139	81913..... 140	81928..... 141
FCO82000-3C.....143, 178	81201..... 142, 179	81402..... 139	81914..... 141	81928SL..... 141
FCO83000N-3C.....143	81202..... 142	81402SL..... 139	81914SL..... 141	81929..... 141
FCO83000F-3C.....143, 179	81202SL..... 142	81501..... 141	81915..... 139	81930..... 141
FCO82000-2C.....143, 178	81203..... 142, 179	81502..... 141	81915SL..... 139	81930SL..... 141
FCO83000N-2C.....143, 179	81204..... 142	81502SL..... 141	81916..... 139	812042SL..... 142
FCO83000F-2C.....143, 179	81208SL..... 143	81800..... 140	81916SL..... 139	
8000-18..... 142	81208..... 143, 179	81800SL..... 140	81917..... 140	
8000-12..... 142, 178	81210..... 143	81801..... 140	81917SL..... 140	
8000-9..... 142, 178	81222..... 143, 179	81802..... 140	81918..... 139	
8000..... 142	81223..... 142, 179	81802SL..... 140	81918SL..... 139	
8000H..... 178	81224..... 142	81900..... 139	81919..... 140	

8/0 Smooth-Star®

81802..... 146	S82000-4C ... 147	S83000F-3C.. 148, 181	S85896..... 146	S884..... 146
S8000..... 147, 181	S82000-6C ... 147	S83000F-4C.. 148, 181	S85896SL..... 146	S886..... 147
S8000-12..... 147, 181	S8201..... 149	S83000F-6C.. 148, 181	S85897..... 145	S887..... 145
S8000-18..... 147, 181	S828..... 148, 181	S831..... 149	S85898..... 145	S888..... 145
S8000-9..... 147, 181	S829..... 147, 182	S832..... 148	S8600..... 149	S889..... 145
S808..... 148, 181	S829SL..... 147	S833..... 145	S8601..... 149	S891..... 146
S810..... 149	S830..... 148	S834..... 146	S8601SL..... 148	S892..... 146
S81000..... 149	S82000-2C ... 147, 181	S836..... 147	S8602..... 146	S893..... 146
S81086SL..... 149	S82000-3C ... 147, 181	S839..... 145	S8602SL..... 146	S894..... 145
S81186SL..... 149	S82000-4C ... 148, 181	S84586SL..... 145	S8603..... 145	S895..... 146
S812..... 146	S82000-6C ... 148, 181	S85892..... 145	S8603SL..... 145	S896..... 148
S814..... 145	S83000-2C ... 149, 181	S85892SL..... 145	S8604..... 145	S897..... 149
S818..... 148, 181	S83000-3C ... 149, 181	S85893..... 146	S8604SL..... 145	S898..... 148, 181
S8200..... 149	S83000-4C ... 149, 181	S85893SL..... 146	S880..... 148, 181	S899..... 145
S82000-2C ... 147	S83000-6C ... 149, 181	S85895..... 146	S881..... 148, 181	S899SL..... 145
S82000-3C ... 147	S83000F-2C.. 148, 181	S85895SL..... 146	S882..... 148, 182	S901..... 147, 182

8/0 Traditions

S808..... 151, 181	810..... 151	828..... 151, 183	829SL..... 151	896..... 151
800..... 151	818..... 151, 183	828SL..... 151	838..... 151	
808..... 183	818SL..... 151	829..... 151, 183	848..... 151, 183	

Profiles™

100..... 163	1010RSL..... 157	131..... 163	154HD..... 165	19740T..... 159
1001HD..... 156	1011HD..... 160	132HD..... 163	19020T..... 164	19750T..... 159
1002HD..... 158	1012HD..... 160	132SLHD..... 163	19050T..... 164	198..... 165, 182
1004HD..... 163	1022HD..... 160	137..... 163	19055T..... 158	19800T..... 157
1005HD..... 163	1024HD..... 159	138..... 162	19080T..... 157	19810T..... 157
1006..... 160	102..... 164	138SL..... 162	19200T..... 164	19820T..... 157
1006SL..... 160	103..... 162	139..... 158	19210T..... 164	19830T..... 157
1007HD..... 160	104..... 164	139SL..... 158	19220T..... 164	206EHD..... 162
1007SLHD..... 160	105..... 164	140..... 164	19230T..... 164	206HD..... 164
1008HD..... 161	108..... 165, 182	141..... 165	19400T..... 165	210HD..... 163
1009HD..... 160	115..... 165	150HD..... 164	19420T..... 165	210SLHD..... 164
1009SLHD..... 160	118..... 164, 182	150SLHD..... 164	19430T..... 165	211HD..... 158
100SL..... 163	128..... 165, 182	151HD..... 165	19520T..... 158	236HD..... 165
1010..... 157	130..... 163, 182	151SLHD..... 165	19720T..... 160	237HD..... 165
1010LSL..... 157	130SL..... 163	153HD..... 164	19730T..... 160	243HD..... 163

Profiles™ continued

250HD.....	162	371HD.....	158	700.....	161	967SLHD.....	159
250SLHD.....	162	371SLHD.....	158	716.....	161	968HD.....	158
253HD.....	162	372HD.....	158	716SL.....	161	969HD.....	163
255HD.....	165	373HD.....	158	726HD.....	161	970SLHD.....	164
256HD.....	164	374HD.....	158	730HD.....	161	971SLHD.....	158
260HD.....	162	400.....	159	730SLHD.....	161	972HD.....	161
262HD.....	165	416SL.....	159	750SLHD.....	161	974SLHD.....	161
263HD.....	165	426HD.....	159	753HD.....	161	975SLHD.....	157
263SLHD.....	165	430HD.....	159	754HD.....	161	977SLHD.....	159
289EHD.....	162	430SLHD.....	159	916.....	157	978HD.....	163
289ESLHD.....	162	450HD.....	159	916SL.....	157	980HD.....	164
289HD.....	164	450SLHD.....	159	926HD.....	157	982HD.....	165
294HD.....	158	453HD.....	159	930HD.....	157	984HD.....	163
294SLHD.....	158	454HD.....	159	930SLHD.....	157	985HD.....	162
296HD.....	164	516SL.....	162	936HD.....	157	988HD.....	159
296SLHD.....	164	530HD.....	162	936SLHD.....	157	989HD.....	160
3000-2C.....	164, 182	530SLHD.....	162	950HD.....	157	990HD.....	161
3000-3C.....	164, 182	550HD.....	162	950SLHD.....	157	991HD.....	157
3000-4C.....	164, 182	554HD.....	162	953HD.....	157	996HD.....	158
3000-6C.....	164, 182	610.....	159	955HD.....	158	997HD.....	156
308SL.....	165	610SL.....	159	956SLHD.....	157	999HD.....	159
309HD.....	156	613HD.....	159	957HD.....	163	BSRT.....	156
310.....	156	615HD.....	159	958HD.....	163	CNHRT.....	159
310SL.....	156	615SLHD.....	159	959HD.....	164	CNRT.....	159
311HD.....	156	620.....	160	959SLHD.....	164	EMRT.....	157
311SLHD.....	156	620SL.....	160	960HD.....	157	FWRT.....	160
316.....	156	623HD.....	160	961HD.....	165	HR Archlite.....	156
316SL.....	156	625HD.....	160	962HD.....	160	HR Blackstone.....	156
326HD.....	156	625SLHD.....	160	963HD.....	162	HR Concorde.....	160
330HD.....	156	625HD.....	161	964HD.....	161	HR Crystalline.....	157
330SLHD.....	156	626.....	161	964SLHD.....	161	HR Wellesley.....	159
350HD.....	156	626SL.....	161	965HD.....	158	KNRT.....	161
350SLHD.....	156	7627HD.....	161	965SLHD.....	158	SART.....	159
353HD.....	156	628HD.....	161	966HD.....	156	WLHRT.....	160
369.....	158	628SL.....	161	966SLHD.....	156		
369SL.....	158	631HD.....	161	967HD.....	159		

Traditions

100SL.....	167	TS132.....	167	TS206.....	166	TS263SL.....	167
TS100.....	167	TS132SL.....	167	TS210.....	167	TS289.....	166
TS102.....	167	TS140.....	166, 183	TS210SL.....	167	TS290.....	167
TS104.....	166	TS141.....	167, 183	TS214.....	167	TS296.....	167
TS105.....	167	TS150.....	166	TS236.....	167	TS296SL.....	167
TS108.....	167, 183	TS150SL.....	167	TS237.....	167	TS3000-2C.....	167, 183
TS115.....	167, 183	TS151.....	167	TS243.....	167	TS3000-3C.....	167, 183
TS118.....	166, 183	TS151SL.....	167	TS255.....	167	TS3000-4C.....	167, 183
TS128.....	167, 183	TS153.....	166	TS256.....	167	TS3000-6C.....	167, 183
TS130.....	167	TS154.....	167	TS262.....	167	TS308SL.....	167
TS130SL.....	167	TS198.....	167, 183	TS263.....	167		

Fire Doors

Classic-Craft®

CCF060.....	170	CCMF701.....	170	CCRF200A.....	170	CCRF225.....	170
CCF810.....	170	CCMF890.....	170	CCRF205.....	170	CCRF225R.....	170
CCF831.....	170	CCRF040.....	170	CCRF205A.....	170	CCRF8005.....	170
CCF91.....	170	CCRF040R.....	170	CCRF220.....	170	CCRF8005A.....	170
CCMF060.....	170	CCRF200.....	170	CCRF220R.....	170		

Fiber-Classic®

FCF100.....	171	FCF160.....	171	FMF134.....	170	FMF755.....	170
FCF134.....	171	FCF31.....	171	FMF160.....	170		
FCF140.....	171	FCF755.....	171	FMF60.....	170		

Smooth-Star®

SSF100.....	171	SSF200.....	171	SSF31.....	171	SSF93.....	171
SSF140.....	171	SSF205.....	171	SSF600.....	171	SSF960.....	171
SSF160.....	171	SSF220.....	171	SSF755.....	171		

Therma-Tru® Fire Door 90-minute rated steel

SE100.....	171	SE210HD.....	171	SE969HD.....	171
SE1005HD.....	171	SE514.....	171	SE978HD.....	171

THERMA-TRU

1750 indian wood circle

maumee, ohio 43537

1-800-THERMA-TRU (843-7628)

www.thermatru.com

